

# **Cambridge University Library, Department of Archives and Modern Manuscripts**

## **Finding Aid - William Bateson: Scientific Correspondence and Papers (MS Add.8634)**

---

Generated by Access to Memory (AtoM) 2.4.0 Printed: February 27, 2019

Language of description: English

Cambridge University Library, Department of Archives and Modern Manuscripts

<https://archive.lib.cam.ac.uk/index.php/william-bateson-scientific-correspondence-and-papers>

# William Bateson: Scientific Correspondence and Papers

## Table of contents

---

Summary information .....	20
Administrative history / Biographical sketch .....	20
Scope and content .....	20
Notes .....	21
Access points .....	21
Collection holdings .....	22
MS Add.8634/A.1-A.84, Biographical papers (c.1859-1935 & 1972) .....	22
MS Add.8634/A.1-A.3, Obituaries and notices (1925-1927) .....	22
MS Add.8634/A.1, Obituary by T.H. Morgan, Zoological Record (1927) .....	23
MS Add.8634/A.2, Obituary by N. Vavilov (in Russian) (1926) .....	23
MS Add.8634/A.3, Printed obituaries and notices with related letters to Bateson's widow, Beatrice (1925-1927) .....	24
MS Add.8634/A.4-A.50, Family papers (c.1859-1925) .....	24
MS Add.8634/A.4-A.5, Early letters and school reports, with some later copies of letters (1861-1883 (mainly) & 1904, 1910 & 1922) .....	25
MS Add.8634/A.4, Early letters and school reports (originals) (1861-1883) .....	25
MS Add.8634/A.5, Copies of letters, including some by Bateson (c.1874-1922) .....	26
MS Add.8634/A.6-A.25, Letters to Caroline Beatrice Bateson (1889-1925) .....	27
MS Add.8634/A.6, Correspondence with Beatrice Bateson (née Durham), 1889-1902 (1889-1902) .....	27
MS Add.8634/A.7-A.8, Letters to Beatrice Bateson written during visits to the USA and Canada, 1902 and 1921-1922 (1902-1922) .....	28
MS Add.8634/A.7, Letters to Beatrice Bateson from a visit to the USA in 1902 (1902) .....	28
MS Add.8634/A.8, Letters to Beatrice Bateson from a visit to the USA and Canada in 1921-1922 (1921-1922) .....	29
MS Add.8634/A.9-A.13, Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1900-1909 (1900-1909) .....	30
MS Add.8634/A.9, Letters to Beatrice Bateson: general, 1900-1903 (1900-1903) .....	30
MS Add.8634/A.10, Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1904-1905 (1904-1905) .....	31
MS Add.8634/A.11, Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1906-1907 (1906-1907) .....	31
MS Add.8634/A.12, Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1908 (1908) .....	32
MS Add.8634/A.13, Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1909 (1909) .....	32
MS Add.8634/A.14-A.15, Letters from Bateson's 1907 visit to the USA (July 1907 - Nov. 1907) .....	33
MS Add.8634/A.14, Original letters from Bateson's 1907 USA trip (July - Nov. 1907) .....	33

## William Bateson: Scientific Correspondence and Papers

MS Add.8634/A.15, Transcripts of letters from Bateson's 1907 USA trip (c.1907) .....	34
MS Add.8634/A.16-24, Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1910-1925 (1910-1925) .....	35
MS Add.8634/A.16, Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1910 (Mar - Sep 1910) .....	35
MS Add.8634/A.17, Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1911 (Feb. - Aug. 1911) .....	36
MS Add.8634/A.18, Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1912 (Feb. - Oct. 1912) .....	36
MS Add.8634/A.19, Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1913-1914 (Jan. 1913 and Dec. 1913 - Jan. 1914) .....	37
MS Add.8634/A.20, Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1916 (Apr. - Dec. 1916) .....	37
MS Add.8634/A.21, Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1917-1918 (1917 & Jan. 1918) .....	38
MS Add.8634/A.22, Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1919-1920 (July 1919 and Aug.-Sep. 1920) .....	39
MS Add.8634/A.23, Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1922-1924 (1922-1924) .....	39
MS Add.8634/A.24, Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1925 (1925) .....	40
MS Add.8634/A.25, Miscellaneous letters from William Bateson to Beatrice Bateson (1896-1899) .....	40
MS Add.8634/A.26-A.27, Letters to Gregory, John and Martin Bateson (Bateson's sons) (1911-1925) .....	41
MS Add.8634/A.26, Letters to Gregory, John and Martin Bateson: originals (1911-1925) .....	41
MS Add.8634/A.27, Letters to Gregory, John and Martin Bateson: transcripts (1911-1925) .....	42
MS Add.8634/A.28, Letters to Anna Bateson (William Bateson's mother) (1883-1914) .....	42
MS Add.8634/A.29-A.33, Letters to Anna, Mary, Margaret and Edith Bateson (Bateson's sisters) (1888-1904) .....	43
MS Add.8634/A.29-A.30, Letters to Anna Bateson (Bateson's sister) (1888-1897) .....	43
MS Add.8634/A.29, Letters to Anna Bateson (originals) (1888-1897) .....	44
MS Add.8634/A.30, Letters to Anna Bateson (transcripts) (1888-1897) .....	45
MS Add.8634/A.31, Letters to Margaret Bateson, with transcripts (1888 & 1893) .....	45
MS Add.8634/A.32, Letters to Mary Bateson, with transcripts (1891-1895) .....	46
MS Add.8634/A.33, Correspondence with Edith Bateson (1894-1904) .....	46
MS Add.8634/A.34-A.50, Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Caroline Beatrice Bateson (c.1859-1925) .....	47
MS Add.8634/A.34, Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Beatrice Bateson, 1897-1899 (1897-1899) .....	47
MS Add.8634/A.35-A.46, Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Beatrice Bateson, 1900-1925 (1900-1925) .....	48
MS Add.8634/A.35, Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Beatrice Bateson, 1900-1904 (1900-1904) .....	48
MS Add.8634/A.36, Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Beatrice Bateson, 1905-1906 (1905-1906) .....	48

## William Bateson: Scientific Correspondence and Papers

MS Add.8634/A.37, Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Beatrice Bateson, 1907-1908 (1907-1908) .....	49
MS Add.8634/A.38, Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Beatrice Bateson, 1909 (1909) .....	49
MS Add.8634/A.39, Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Beatrice Bateson, 1910 (1910) .....	50
MS Add.8634/A.40, Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Beatrice Bateson, 1911 (1911) .....	50
MS Add.8634/A.41, Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Beatrice Bateson, 1912 (1912) .....	50
MS Add.8634/A.42, Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Beatrice Bateson, 1913-1914 (1913-1914) .....	51
MS Add.8634/A.43, Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Beatrice Bateson, 1916 (1916) .....	51
MS Add.8634/A.44, Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Beatrice Bateson, 1917 (1917) .....	51
MS Add.8634/A.45, Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Beatrice Bateson, 1918-1920 (1918-1920) .....	52
MS Add.8634/A.46, Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Beatrice Bateson, 1923-1925 (1923-1925) .....	52
MS Add.8634/A.47-A.48, Transcripts of letters sent by William Bateson to his wife Beatrice from the USA and Russia (1902-1925) .....	53
MS Add.8634/A.47, Transcripts of letters sent to Beatrice Bateson from the USA and Canada (1902 & 1922) .....	53
MS Add.8634/A.48, Transcripts of letters sent to Beatrice Bateson from Russia (1925) .....	54
MS Add.8634/A.49, Transcripts of 'Miscellaneous letters' sent by William Bateson to his wife Beatrice (1902-1912) .....	54
MS Add.8634/A.50, Xerox copies and transcripts of family documents, chiefly pedigrees, with a few letters (late 20th century copies of items dated c.1859-1911) .....	54
MS Add.8634/A.51-A.56, Career, honours and awards (1890-1924) .....	55
MS Add.8634/A.51, Candidature for Deputy to the Linacre Professor of Comparative Anatomy, University of Oxford (May - July 1890) .....	55
MS Add.8634/A.52, Offer of the Royal Horticultural Society's Victoria Medal (1897-1901) .....	56
MS Add.8634/A.53, Darwin Medal correspondence (1904) .....	56
MS Add.8634/A.54, Letter from W. McDougall re the Chair of Zoology at the University of Oxford, with a draft of Bateson's reply (1906) .....	57
MS Add.8634/A.55, Offer of Knighthood (1922) .....	58

## William Bateson: Scientific Correspondence and Papers

MS Add.8634/A.56, Letters and papers concerning election to, and membership of, foreign scientific societies (1913-1924) .....	58
MS Add.8634/A.57-A.73, Tour of Central Asia, 1886-1887 (1886-1935) .....	59
MS Add.8634/A.57-A.63, Field notebooks (May 1886 - Sept. 1887) .....	59
MS Add.8634/A.57, Field notebook 'No.1, 1886' (22 Apr. - 15 Aug. 1886) .....	60
MS Add.8634/A.58, Field notebook 'No.2, Aug. 1886' (16 Aug. - 22 Oct. 1886) .....	61
MS Add.8634/A.59, Field notebook 'Vol III, Oct. 23, 1886' (23 Oct. 1886 - 22 Feb. 1887) .....	62
MS Add.8634/A.60, Field notebook 'IV, 8 March 1887' (7 Mar. - 22 May 1887) .....	63
MS Add.8634/A.61, Field notebook [No.5] '23 May 1887' (23 May - 15 July 1887) .....	64
MS Add.8634/A.62, Field notebook [No.6] '16 July 1887' (16 July - 23 Aug. 1887) .....	65
MS Add.8634/A.63, Field notebook [No.7] '2 Sep. 1887' (2 Sep. - 1 Oct. 1887) .....	65
MS Add.8634/A.64-A.67, Letters to family from Bateson's Central Asian Tour (1886-1888 & 1926) .....	66
MS Add.8634/A.64-A.66, Original letters from Bateson to family (Central Asian Tour) (1886-1887 & 1926) .....	67
MS Add.8634/A.64, Letters to Anna Bateson (Bateson's mother) and to the family in general from Bateson's Central Asian Tour (Apr. 1886 - Sept. 1887) .....	67
MS Add.8634/A.65, Letters to Margaret Bateson (Bateson's sister) from Bateson's Central Asian Tour (May 1886 - Sep. 1887 & 1926) .....	68
MS Add.8634/A.66, Letters to Anna Bateson (Bateson's sister) from Bateson's Central Asian tour (May 1886 - Sep. 1887) .....	68
MS Add.8634/A.67, Transcripts of letters from Bateson to family (Central Asian Tour) (Apr. 1886 - Apr. 1888) .....	69
MS Add.8634/A.68, General correspondence and papers (Mar. 1886 - Nov. 1888) .....	70
MS Add.8634/A.69-A.73, Photographs and sketches (1886-1935) .....	70
MS Add.8634/A.69, Various photographs and sketches, with later letters (1886-1889, 1929 & 1935) .....	71
MS Add.8634/A.70-A.73, 'The Steppe' (photographs) (1886-1887) .....	71
MS Add.8634/A.70, 'Photos from the Steppe' (1887-1888) .....	72
MS Add.8634/A.71, 'WB's own photos: Steppe, Buttermere' (c.1886-1887) .....	72
MS Add.8634/A.72, 'Three photographs taken by WB in Siberia, 1887' (1887) .....	73
MS Add.8634/A.73, Prints of the photographs in A.69 with one additional image (1886-1887) .....	73
MS Add.8634/A.74-A.81, Photographs (1860s - 1929 (circa)) .....	74
MS Add.8634/A.74, 'WB pre-1900' (c.1860s-1880s) .....	74
MS Add.8634/A.75, 'WB 1900-1919' (1906-1919) .....	75
MS Add.8634/A.76, 'WB post 1920' (1921-1929) .....	75
MS Add.8634/A.77-A.78, 'Family' photographs (circa 1880s -1926) .....	76

## William Bateson: Scientific Correspondence and Papers

MS Add.8634/A.77, Photographs of William Bateson with his mother and sisters, and photographs of his sons (1885-1926 (circa)) .....	77
MS Add.8634/A.78, Photographs of William and Beatrice Bateson (c.1880s-1916) .....	77
MS Add.8634/A.79-A.80, Photographs of 'WB & colleagues' (1907-1926) .....	78
MS Add.8634/A.79, Photographs of Bateson with R.C. Punnett, W.F.R. Weldon and W. Johannsen (1907-1923 (circa)) .....	78
MS Add.8634/A.80, Photographs from Bateson's visit to Russia in 1925 (1925-1926) .....	79
MS Add.8634/A.81, 'Miscellaneous' (c.1870s - 1926) .....	79
MS Add.8634/A.82, Press cuttings (1908-1914) .....	80
MS Add.8634/A.83, Pamphlets (c.1908, 1915-1918 & 1972) .....	80
MS Add.8634/A.84, Catalogue of Bateson's scientific collections (1886-1888) .....	81
MS Add.8634/B.1-B.31, University of Cambridge (1890-1925) .....	81
MS Add.8634/B.1-B.17, Lecture notes for teaching (1897-1914 (circa)) .....	82
MS Add.8634/B.1-B.9, Lecture notes: contents of two large envelopes labelled 'I' and 'II' (1897-1914 (Circa)) .....	82
MS Add.8634/B.1, Lecture notes (1897-1901) .....	83
MS Add.8634/B.2, Lecture notes (1902) .....	83
MS Add.8634/B.3, Lecture notes (1903 (circa)) .....	84
MS Add.8634/B.4, Lecture notes (1904) .....	84
MS Add.8634/B.5, Lecture notes (1905) .....	85
MS Add.8634/B.6, Lecture notes (1906-1907) .....	85
MS Add.8634/B.7, Lecture notes (1908-1909) .....	86
MS Add.8634/B.8, 'Lecture Notes Plants (history of) etc.' (1900-1907) .....	86
MS Add.8634/B.9, 'Lecture notes on Origins' (1901-1914 (circa)) .....	87
MS Add.8634/B.10-B.17, Contents of a large envelope inscribed 'Lecture notes Coleman B.11' (1897-1903) .....	87
MS Add.8634/B.10, Lecture notes (1897) .....	88
MS Add.8634/B.11, Lecture notes (1899) .....	88
MS Add.8634/B.12, Lecture notes (1899-1900) .....	89
MS Add.8634/B.13, Lecture notes (1901) .....	89
MS Add.8634/B.14, Lecture notes (1902-1903) .....	90
MS Add.8634/B.15, 'Evoln Lecture' (circa 1897-1903) .....	90
MS Add.8634/B.16, Notes for two lectures, numbered 'I' and 'II' (circa 1897-1903) .....	91
MS Add.8634/B.17, Miscellaneous lecture notes (circa 1897-1903) .....	91
MS Add.8634/B.18-B.21, Professorships (1907-1912) .....	91
MS Add.8634/B.18, Letter from William Bateson to the Vice-Chancellor (1907) .....	92
MS Add.8634/B.19, Correspondence re Bateson's election to the Professorship of Biology (1908) .....	92

## William Bateson: Scientific Correspondence and Papers

MS Add.8634/B.20, Letter from A.J. Balfour to Bateson offering to nominate him as the first Professor for the Chair of Genetics, with draft and copy of Bateson's reply declining the offer (1912) .....	93
MS Add.8634/B.21, Various papers relating to endowments for genetics research and Museum of Zoology business (1910) .....	93
MS Add.8634/B.22-B.31, Various topics (1890-1925) .....	94
MS Add.8634/B.22-B.24, Greek at Cambridge (1891-1920) .....	94
MS Add.8634/B.22, Correspondence, drafts and notes (1891-1904) .....	94
MS Add.8634/B.23, Various papers, mostly printed (1891-1892) .....	95
MS Add.8634/B.24, Later papers and printed ephemera (1891-1920) .....	95
MS Add.8634/B.25-B.26, Degrees for women (1895-1897) .....	96
MS Add.8634/B.25, Papers and copies of correspondence, with rough notes in Bateson's hand, re the appointment of the Syndicate (1895-1896) .....	96
MS Add.8634/B.26, Copies of the 'Cambridge University Reporter' (1896-1897) .....	97
MS Add.8634/B.27, Quick Bequest (1903-1906) .....	97
MS Add.8634/B.28, Ad Eundem Club (1903-1925) .....	98
MS Add.8634/B.29-B.31, Miscellaneous correspondence and papers (1890-1917) .....	98
MS Add.8634/B.29, Correspondence re the proposed publication of Stendel's 'Nomenclator Botanicus' by the University of Cambridge (1890) .....	99
MS Add.8634/B.30, Correspondence chiefly with J.B. Hurry re the proposed establishment of a Darwin Medal (1908-1909) .....	99
MS Add.8634/B.31, Miscellaneous papers (1896-1917) .....	99
MS Add.8634/C.1-C.47, Scientific topics and controversies (1888-1926) .....	100
MS Add.8634/C.1, 'Crab variation' (1888-1894) .....	100
MS Add.8634/C.2, 'Fish-baitwork, Plymouth' (1889-1890) .....	101
MS Add.8634/C.3-C.7, Cineraria controversy (1891-1918) .....	101
MS Add.8634/C.3, 'Volucellae 1892', contents of an original file so inscribed (1892) .....	102
MS Add.8634/C.4, 'Cineraria controversy', contents of an original file so inscribed (1895-1896) ....	102
MS Add.8634/C.5, 'WB's notes on the cultivation of cineraria', contents of an envelope so inscribed (c.1891-1909) .....	103
MS Add.8634/C.6, 'Pressings and drawings of cineraria 1895', contents of an envelope so inscribed (c.1895-1899) .....	103
MS Add.8634/C.7, Contents of a further envelope inscribed 'Cineraria' (1895-1918) .....	104
MS Add.8634/C.8-C.9, The Homotyposis controversy (1909) .....	104
MS Add.8634/C.8, The Homotyposis controversy: first envelope (1909) .....	105
MS Add.8634/C.9, The Homotyposis controversy: second envelope (1909) .....	105
MS Add.8634/C.10, 'Bernard's Symposium' (1900) .....	106
MS Add.8634/C.11-C.12, 'The Darbishire controversy' (1902-1905) .....	106
MS Add.8634/C.11, 'The Darbishire controversy': first envelope (1902-1904) .....	107

## William Bateson: Scientific Correspondence and Papers

MS Add.8634/C.12, 'The Darbshire controversy': second envelope (1902-1905) .....	107
MS Add.8634/C.13-C.14, 'Notes on Hybrids etc' (1902) .....	108
MS Add.8634/C.13, 'Miscell. notes', contents of envelope (c.1902) .....	108
MS Add.8634/C.14, Letters and notes from Edith Rebecca Saunders (circa 1902) .....	109
MS Add.8634/C.15, 'WFR Weldon - WB's notes on his 1904/5 lectures, obituaries and correspondence between WB & Shipley & Fowler after his death' (1904-1906) .....	109
MS Add.8634/C.16, 'C.C. Hurst's eye-colour work' (1907) .....	110
MS Add.8634/C.17, Mendelism and G. Archdall Reid's paper (1907-1908) .....	110
MS Add.8634/C.18-C.19, 'Mudge v Pearson controversy' (1908) .....	111
MS Add.8634/C.18, Correspondence arising from the controversy (Dec. 1908) .....	111
MS Add.8634/C.19, Manuscript draft in Bateson's hand, apparently incomplete, relating to the controversy (circa 1908 [undated]) .....	112
MS Add.8634/C.20-C.22, 'The Habsburgs' (1911-1912) .....	112
MS Add.8634/C.20, Correspondence to Bateson from W. Rushton, with manuscript family trees (1911) .....	113
MS Add.8634/C.21, Printed material (1911-1912) .....	113
MS Add.8634/C.22, Photographic prints of portraits of European royal families (c.1911-1912) .....	114
MS Add.8634/C.23, 'Poultry and rabbits 1912-1917' (1912-1917) .....	114
MS Add.8634/C.24-C.25, 'The ear of Dionysius controversy' (1890-1917) .....	114
MS Add.8634/C.24, Letters to Bateson concerning the 'ear of Dionysus', with cuttings from The Times Literary Supplement and other printed material (1917) .....	115
MS Add.8634/C.25, Earlier correspondence with Eleanor M. Sidgewick re bone fides in some spiritualistic experiments (1890) .....	115
MS Add.8634/C.26, 'League of Nations' (1918) .....	116
MS Add.8634/C.27, 'Science and International Relations' (1918) .....	116
MS Add.8634/C.28-C.36, 'Kammerer affair' (1907-1926) .....	117
MS Add.8634/C.28, Correspondence (1910-1919) .....	117
MS Add.8634/C.29, Correspondence (1919-1923) .....	118
MS Add.8634/C.30, 'American tour' (1923-1924) .....	118
MS Add.8634/C.31, Correspondence (1920-1923) .....	119
MS Add.8634/C.32, Offprints, mostly in German, of articles by Kammerer or containing reference to his work (1907-1922) .....	119
MS Add.8634/C.33, Correspondence and notes (1910) .....	119
MS Add.8634/C.34, Manuscript drafts of letters by Bateson to Nature with related cuttings (1919-1926) .....	120
MS Add.8634/C.35, Correspondence, with manuscript notes in Bateson's hand (1920-1926) .....	120
MS Add.8634/C.36, 'Miscellaneous documents re Kammerer & "Alytes" (non-Coleman items)' (c.1912-1923) .....	121



## William Bateson: Scientific Correspondence and Papers

MS Add.8634/C.37, 'A.F. Blakeslee and the "Datura" controversy 1920-21' (1920-1921) .....	121
MS Add.8634/C.38, 'Gradus pea cases 1921-22' (1920-1922 (circa)) .....	122
MS Add.8634/C.39-C.42, "'Evolutionary Faith and Modern Doubt" and the revolt against the teaching of evolution in America 1921-1923' (1921-1923) .....	122
MS Add.8634/C.39, Programme for the Toronto meeting; offprint (Nature) of Bateson's address and reprint (1921-1922) .....	123
MS Add.8634/C.40, Manuscript drafts (c.1921-1923) .....	123
MS Add.8634/C.41, Correspondence arising from the controversy (1922-1923) .....	124
MS Add.8634/C.42, Cuttings and pages from newspapers and journals, chiefly American, relating to the controversy (1921-1923) .....	124
MS Add.8634/C.43, Joseph Leidy (1922-1923) .....	125
MS Add.8634/C.44-C.45, 'Yule and Willis' (1922-1924) .....	125
MS Add.8634/C.44, Correspondence and papers (1922-1924) .....	125
MS Add.8634/C.45, Untitled manuscript draft of a review by Bateson of Willis's 'Age and Area', Cambridge University Press, 1922 .....	126
MS Add.8634/C.46-C.47, Miscellaneous papers (1906-1912) .....	126
MS Add.8634/C.46, Miscellaneous notes (1906) .....	127
MS Add.8634/C.47, Miscellaneous notes, letters and other papers (1906-1912) .....	127
MS Add.8634/D.1-D.95, Publications (1880-1931) .....	128
MS Add.8634/D.1-D.84, Drafts (1880-1926) .....	128
MS Add.8634/D.1-D.65, Materials for the Study of Variation, Macmillan & Co, 1894 (1880-1904) .....	129
MS Add.8634/D.1-D.3, 'W.B.'s notes for Vol I of Materials for the Study of Variation' (1889-1899 (circa)) .....	129
MS Add.8634/D.1, 'Notes on Lepidoptera', contents of an envelope so described (c.1889-1898) .....	130
MS Add.8634/D.2, 'Miscellaneous notes', contents of an envelope so described (c.1889-1898) .....	130
MS Add.8634/D.3, 'Notes on repetition of parts', contents of an envelope so described (c.1889-1898) .....	131
MS Add.8634/D.4-D.50, 'Notes for Vol II of "Materials" ' (1880-1899) .....	131
MS Add.8634/D.4-D.9, 'Various', contents of file so inscribed (1884-1894 (circa)) .....	132
MS Add.8634/D.4, Notes, one set headed 'Nov. 1 1885', with one incomplete letter to Bateson, 1889 (1885-1889 (circa)) .....	132
MS Add.8634/D.5, 'Press cuttings' (c.1889) .....	133
MS Add.8634/D.6, 'Reserve' (c.1884-1894) .....	133
MS Add.8634/D.7, 'Reserve' (c.1884-1894) .....	134
MS Add.8634/D.8, 'Small notes and queries' (c.1884-1894) .....	134

## William Bateson: Scientific Correspondence and Papers

MS Add.8634/D.9, 'Small refce [reference] notes' (c.1884-1894) .....	135
MS Add.8634/D.10-D.15, 'Miscellaneous', contents of a file so inscribed (c.1884-1898) .....	135
MS Add.8634/D.10, 'Letters and notes' (1889-1898) .....	136
MS Add.8634/D.11, 'Miscell. notes' (c.1891-1892) .....	136
MS Add.8634/D.12, 'Press cuttings, 6 pieces' (1889-1890) .....	136
MS Add.8634/D.13, 'Refce notes on fishes, 21 pieces' (c.1884-1894) .....	137
MS Add.8634/D.14, 'Reference notes "Nothing much" 17 pieces' (c.1884-1894) .....	137
MS Add.8634/D.15, 'Reference notes, 83 pieces' (c.1884-1894) .....	138
MS Add.8634/D.16-D.22, 'Conditions', contents of a file (1880-1894) .....	138
MS Add.8634/D.16, 'Letters' (1888-1890) .....	139
MS Add.8634/D.17, 'Notes' (c.1884-1894) .....	139
MS Add.8634/D.18, 'Notes on Burbidge' (c.1884-1894) .....	140
MS Add.8634/D.19, 'Miscell. notes' (c.1884-1894) .....	140
MS Add.8634/D.20, 'Small refce notes, 136 pieces' (c.1884-1894) .....	140
MS Add.8634/D.21, 'Small refce notes, 100 pieces' (c.1884-1894) .....	141
MS Add.8634/D.22, 'Press cuttings' (1880-1889) .....	141
MS Add.8634/D.23-D.26, 'Sex - variations in sexual characters', contents of a file (1884-1899) .....	142
MS Add.8634/D.23, 'Letters' (1889-1899) .....	142
MS Add.8634/D.24, '4 press cuttings' (1889) .....	143
MS Add.8634/D.25, 'Refce [reference] notes' (c.1884-1894) .....	143
MS Add.8634/D.26, 'Refce notes' (c.1884-1894) .....	144
MS Add.8634/D.27-D.30, 'Fertility and variation directly affecting it - period of maturation - number of offspring - period of germination - poly/monogamy' (1884-1899) .....	144
MS Add.8634/D.27, 'Letters' [to Bateson] (1890-1899) .....	145
MS Add.8634/D.28, Press cuttings (1889) .....	145
MS Add.8634/D.29, 'Refce [reference] notes' (c.1884-1894) .....	146
MS Add.8634/D.30, 'Refce [reference] notes' (c.1884-1894) .....	146
MS Add.8634/D.31-D.37, 'Hybrids, Inheritance of Characters (Prepotency)', contents of a file (c.1884-1897) .....	147
MS Add.8634/D.31, 'Notes' (c.1884-1894) .....	147
MS Add.8634/D.32, 'Letters' (1890-1897) .....	147
MS Add.8634/D.33, '112 small refce [reference] notes' (c.1884-1897) .....	148
MS Add.8634/D.34, '7 Press cuttings' (1889-1890) .....	148
MS Add.8634/D.35, '1 letter, 17 press cuttings' (1888-1889) .....	149
MS Add.8634/D.36, '7 pp notes' with cover sheet titled 'Inheritance of Characters [Prepotency]' (c.1884-1894) .....	149
MS Add.8634/D.37, '156 small refce [reference] notes' (c.1884-1896) .....	150

## William Bateson: Scientific Correspondence and Papers

MS Add.8634/D.38-D.46, 'Symmetry', contents of a file (1884-1894 (circa)) .....	150
MS Add.8634/D.38, 'Letters' (1890-1891) .....	151
MS Add.8634/D.39, 'Press cuttings' (1889-1893) .....	151
MS Add.8634/D.40-D.44, 'Bundles of notes' (c.1884-1894) .....	152
MS Add.8634/D.45, 'Small refce [reference] notes' (c.1884-1894) .....	152
MS Add.8634/D.46, 'Small refce [reference] notes' (c.1884-1894) .....	153
MS Add.8634/D.47-D.50, 'Variations consequent upon Grafting, Innoculation etc', contents of a file so inscribed (1884-1894 (circa)) .....	153
MS Add.8634/D.47, 'Letters' (1888-1889) .....	154
MS Add.8634/D.48, 'Pressed flowers' (c.1884-1894) .....	154
MS Add.8634/D.49, 'Small refce [reference] notes - 21 pieces' (c.1884-1894) .....	155
MS Add.8634/D.50, '13pp misc notes' (c.1886) .....	155
MS Add.8634/D.51-D.54, Notes on local variation for Volume II of 'Materials' (c.1882-1903) .....	155
MS Add.8634/D.51, 'Originals of WB's reference slips', first envelope (c.1884-1896) .....	156
MS Add.8634/D.52, 'Photocopies of transcripts of G4c-1 [MS Add.8634/D.51]', second envelope (c.1884-1896 (20th century copies)) .....	156
MS Add.8634/D.53, 'Short notes', third envelope (c.1884-1894) .....	157
MS Add.8634/D.54, 'Full page notes', fourth envelope (c.1882-1896 and 1903) .....	157
MS Add.8634/D.55-D.56, 'Original line drawings and proofs of some for "Materials"' (c.1884-1894) .....	158
MS Add.8634/D.55, Envelope 'I' (c.1884-1894) .....	158
MS Add.8634/D.56, Envelope 'II' (c.1884-1894) .....	159
MS Add.8634/D.57, 'Materials - drawings, references' (c.1880-1894) .....	159
MS Add.8634/D.58, 'Miscellaneous biological drawings' [for 'Materials'] (c.1880-1894) .....	160
MS Add.8634/D.59-D.62, Correspondence relating to Materials for the Study of Variation (1888-1900) .....	160
MS Add.8634/D.59-D.60, 'Letters relating to the publication of Materials' (1888-1900) .....	160
MS Add.8634/D.59, Envelope 'I' (1890-1895) .....	161
MS Add.8634/D.60, Envelope 'II' (1888-1900 (mainly within these dates)) .....	161
MS Add.8634/D.61, 'Correspondence with Macmillan & Co. re publication of Materials' (1890-1894) .....	162
MS Add.8634/D.62, 'Letters re Materials' (1894) .....	163
MS Add.8634/D.63, Reviews of Materials for the Study of Variation: cuttings and offprints (1894-1896) .....	163
MS Add.8634/D.64, Publisher's sales notes (1894-1904) .....	164
MS Add.8634/D.65, Original inscribed folders which contained the material in D.4-D.46 (1890-1899) .....	164
MS Add.8634/D.66-D.68, Encyclopaedia Britannica (1900-1926 (circa)) .....	164

## William Bateson: Scientific Correspondence and Papers

MS Add.8634/D.66, Drafts by William Bateson for Encyclopaedia Britannica (1900-1926 (circa)) .....	165
MS Add.8634/D.67, Correspondence with editors of Encyclopaedia Britannica (1900-1926) .....	165
MS Add.8634/D.68, Printed pages and cuttings from Encyclopaedia Britannica (1900-1926 (circa)) .....	166
MS Add.8634/D.69, 'Albinism in Sicily - A Further Correction', <i>Biometrika</i> , 4, 1-2 (June 1905) .....	166
MS Add.8634/D.70, 'The Heredity of Sex', <i>Science</i> , NS XXVII (1908) .....	167
MS Add.8634/D.71, 'A Case of Gametic Coupling in <i>Pisum</i> ', with P. de Vilmorin, <i>Proceedings of the Royal Society B</i> , 84, pp 3-8 (1911) .....	167
MS Add.8634/D.72, 'On the Interrelations of Genetic Factors', with R.C. Punnett, <i>Proceedings of the Royal Society B</i> , 84, pp 9-11 (1911) .....	168
MS Add.8634/D.73, 'The Place of Science in Education', article in <i>Cambridge Essays on Education</i> , ed. A.C. Benson, Cambridge University Press, 1917 (1916-1918) .....	168
MS Add.8634/D.74-D.76, 'An Observation on the Influence of Light on the Direction of Rotation in "Flagellates" and "Infuseria"', 1918 (1917-1926) .....	169
MS Add.8634/D.74, Draft and notes for 'An Observation on the Influence of Light on the Direction of Rotation in "Flagellates" and "Infuseria"' (c.1917-1918) .....	169
MS Add.8634/D.75, Revised draft for 'An Observation on the Influence of Light on the Direction of Rotation in "Flagellates" and "Infuseria"' (March 1918) .....	170
MS Add.8634/D.76, Correspondence and notes (1917-1926) .....	170
MS Add.8634/D.77, Letter to <i>The Times</i> in response to the 'Oxford letter to German intellectuals' (Oct. 1920 (circa)) .....	171
MS Add.8634/D.78, Obituary of Leonard Doncaster (1877-1920) (18 June 1921) .....	171
MS Add.8634/D.79, Manuscript draft of a letter to an unidentified publication (1922) .....	172
MS Add.8634/D.80-D.82, 'Evolution and Education', an article contributed to <i>Ideals, Aims and Methods in Education</i> , London (1915-1922) .....	172
MS Add.8634/D.80, Draft of 'Evolution and Education' (c.1915-1921) .....	172
MS Add.8634/D.81, Correspondence re publication of 'Evolution and Education', with proofs (1915-1921) .....	173
MS Add.8634/D.82, Copy of the published book, <i>Ideals, Aims and Methods in Education</i> , London (1922) .....	173
MS Add.8634/D.83, 'A Vibratory Theory of Linear and Radial Segmentation as Found in Living Bodies' ([c.1891]) .....	174
MS Add.8634/D.84, Two pages of an untitled manuscript draft by William Bateson relating to colour vision ([c.1911-1926]) .....	174
MS Add.8634/D.85-D.95, Correspondence, reviews and other printed material (1889-1931) .....	174
MS Add.8634/D.85-D.89, <i>Mendel's Principles of Heredity. A Defence</i> , 1902 (second edition 1909) (1902-1911) .....	175

## William Bateson: Scientific Correspondence and Papers

MS Add.8634/D.85, Correspondence arising from the publication of Bateson's book, Mendel's Principles of Heredity. A Defence, 1902 (second edition 1909) (1902-1903) .....	175
MS Add.8634/D.86-D.87, Correspondence and reviews relating to later editions of the book, chiefly the 1909 edition (1905-1910) .....	176
MS Add.8634/D.86, Correspondence (1905-1909) .....	176
MS Add.8634/D.87, Cuttings of reviews (1909-1910) .....	177
MS Add.8634/D.88-D.89, 'Mendeliana' (1902-1911) .....	177
MS Add.8634/D.88, Correspondence, almost all in German, with printed pamphlet on Mendel etc. (1902-1910) .....	178
MS Add.8634/D.89, Printed pamphlets and pages from newspapers relating to Mendel (1902-1911) .....	178
MS Add.8634/D.90, Brief correspondence with S.F. Harmer (1906) .....	179
MS Add.8634/D.91, Cuttings of reviews and articles chiefly relating to Darwin Centenary publications and events (1900 and 1909) .....	179
MS Add.8634/D.92, Correspondence with publishers re Bateson's proposed book of memoirs and collected essays (1920-1924) .....	180
MS Add.8634/D.93, Offprints and reprints of papers by Bateson (1889-1922) .....	180
MS Add.8634/D.94, Publishers' accounts and a few miscellaneous printed papers (1897-1931) .....	180
MS Add.8634/D.95, Correspondence etc arising from an unfavourable review by Bateson of J. Butler Burke's book The Origin of Life (1906) .....	181
MS Add.8634/E.1-E.32, Lectures (1904-1926) .....	181
MS Add.8634/E.1, 'The Facts of Heredity', a course of six 'Advanced Lectures in Biology', given at the University of London (16 Oct. - 20 Nov. 1905) .....	182
MS Add.8634/E.2, Printed notice for Bateson's lecture 'Recent Discoveries in Heredity' (11 Jan. 1906) .....	182
MS Add.8634/E.3-E.8, Silliman Lectures: 'The Problems of Genetics', Yale University, USA, Oct. - [? Nov.] 1907 (circa 1906-1924) .....	183
MS Add.8634/E.3, Correspondence re the invitation from Yale to be the Silliman Lecturer, with subsequent invitations from other universities etc. (Dec. 1906 - Sep. 1907) .....	183
MS Add.8634/E.4, Manuscript lecture notes, apparently for Silliman lectures I, II, and III (circa 1907) .....	184
MS Add.8634/E.5, Manuscript lecture notes, apparently for Silliman lectures V - XI (circa 1907) .....	185
MS Add.8634/E.6, Further manuscript lecture notes and draft pages, either for the Silliman Lectures or for other USA lectures. (circa 1906-1907) .....	185
MS Add.8634/E.7, Correspondence re the publication of Bateson's Silliman Lectures, with cuttings of newspaper reviews etc. (1908-1913) .....	186

## William Bateson: Scientific Correspondence and Papers

MS Add.8634/E.8, Manuscript notes, chiefly on birds, for 'Problems of Genetics' (circa 1907-1924) .....	186
MS Add.8634/E.9-E.11, Address to the Royal Society of Medicine, contributing to the Society's debate on heredity (Nov. - Dec. 1908) .....	187
MS Add.8634/E.9, Typescript draft of Bateson's Address to the Royal Society of Medicine contributing to their debate on heredity (Nov. 1908 (circa)) .....	187
MS Add.8634/E.10, Published reports on the Royal Society of Medicine's debate on heredity (21 Nov. - 12 Dec. 1908) .....	188
MS Add.8634/E.11, Proof copy of Sir William S. Church's introductory address to the Royal Society of Medicine's debate on heredity (Nov. 1908 (circa)) .....	188
MS Add.8634/E.12, Lectures given at The Royal Institution, London (Jan. - Feb. 1912) .....	188
MS Add.8634/E.13, 'Biological Fact and the Structure of Society', Herbert Spencer Lecture, University of Oxford (1904 & May 1911 - Mar. 1912) .....	189
MS Add.8634/E.14, 'Groningen abstract 1912', contents of an envelope so inscribed (1912) .....	189
MS Add.8634/E.15, Lecture at the Royal Institution (4 Feb. 1916) .....	190
MS Add.8634/E.16, 'Kew' lecture (19 Feb. 1921) .....	190
MS Add.8634/E.17, 'Croydon' lecture (1 Mar. 1921) .....	191
MS Add.8634/E.18, 'Nat Phys Lab 7' (21 Mar. 1921) .....	191
MS Add.8634/E.19, Six lectures delivered at the University of London (Nov. 1921) .....	192
MS Add.8634/E.20, 'Twins lecture Toronto' (1922) .....	192
MS Add.8634/E.21, 'Sutton Sunday School' (5 Mar. 1922) .....	193
MS Add.8634/E.22, 'Lecture Leicester' (20 Nov. 1922) .....	193
MS Add.8634/E.23, 'Birmingham' [lecture] (26 Nov. 1923) .....	194
MS Add.8634/E.24, 'St. Thomas's Hospl. students' [lecture] (13 Dec. 1923) .....	194
MS Add.8634/E.25, Lectures given in Leeds (Feb. 1923) .....	194
MS Add.8634/E.26, 'Impl. Coll. Nat. Hist. Soc. [Imperial College Natural History Society]' lecture (Mar. 1924) .....	195
MS Add.8634/E.27, 'St Mary's Hospl. Sex Detn. [determination]' lecture (12 June 1924) .....	195
MS Add.8634/E.28, 'Wimbn [Wimbledon] Med. Soc.' lecture (15 May 1925) .....	196
MS Add.8634/E.29, 'Gardeners' [lecture] (Oct. 1925) .....	196
MS Add.8634/E.30, 'University College [?London] Med.[ical] Soc.[iety]' lecture (17 Nov. 1925) .....	197
MS Add.8634/E.31, 'Garden staff' [lecture] (3 Dec. 1925) .....	197
MS Add.8634/E.32, 'Cage Bird Show' lecture (30 Jan. 1926) .....	198
MS Add.8634/F.1-F.10, Foreign visits and meetings (1895-1928) .....	198
MS Add.8634/F.1, Notebook recording visits to Spain and France (1895) .....	199
MS Add.8634/F.2, Correspondence re Bateson's visit to Australia and his Presidential Address to the British Association (Apr. 1914 - Feb. 1915) .....	200
MS Add.8634/F.3-F.7, Visit to the USA and Canada, Dec. 1921 - Jan. 1922 (1921 - 1922) .....	200

## William Bateson: Scientific Correspondence and Papers

MS Add.8634/F.3, Letters received by Bateson re arrangements for his visit to the USA and Canada (June - Dec. 1921) .....	201
MS Add.8634/F.4, Letters received by Bateson during his trip to the USA and Canada (Dec. 1921 - Jan. 1922) .....	202
MS Add.8634/F.5, Pocket softback notebook inscribed 'USA and Canada 1921-1922' on cover (Dec. 1921 - Mar. 1922) .....	202
MS Add.8634/F.6, Draft of 'Evolutionary Faith and Modern Doubt' (Dec. 1921) .....	203
MS Add.8634/F.7, Untitled typescript draft arising from the Toronto Address (Mar. 1922) .....	203
MS Add.8634/F.8-F.9, Visit to Russia (1925 & 1928) .....	204
MS Add.8634/F.8, Correspondence re Bateson's Russian visit with related printed material (July-Nov. 1925 & Jan. 1928) .....	204
MS Add.8634/F.9, Printed matter in Russian and Communist 'propaganda' photographs collected by Bateson during his visit to Russia (circa 1925) .....	205
MS Add.8634/F.10, Notebook recording a visit to Switzerland (1920-1926) .....	205
MS Add.8634/G.1-G.24, Societies and organisations (1893-1926) .....	206
MS Add.8634/G.1, British Association for the Advancement of Science (25 Aug. - 7 Sept. 1915) .....	206
MS Add.8634/G.2, British Museum and Bateson's election as a Trustee (May 1922) .....	207
MS Add.8634/G.3, International Union of Biological Sciences (1919-1926) .....	208
MS Add.8634/G.4, Linnean Society (1920-1923) .....	208
MS Add.8634/G.5-G.21, Royal Society (1926) .....	209
MS Add.8634/G.5-G.16, Royal Society: Evolution Committee (1926) .....	209
MS Add.8634/G.5, Royal Society, Evolution Committee: contents of first envelope (14 Oct. - 20 Nov. 1896) .....	210
MS Add.8634/G.6, Royal Society, Evolution Committee: contents of second envelope (24 Jan. - 19 Nov. 1897) .....	211
MS Add.8634/G.7, Royal Society, Evolution Committee: contents of third envelope (14 Jan. 1897) .....	211
MS Add.8634/G.8, Royal Society, Evolution Committee: contents of fourth envelope (1 Jan. - 6 Feb. 1897 & 25 Oct. 1926) .....	212
MS Add.8634/G.9, Royal Society, Evolution Committee: contents of fifth envelope (20 Feb. 1897 - 20 Jan. 1900) .....	213
MS Add.8634/G.10-G.16, Royal Society, Evolution Committee: contents of sixth envelope (1893-1908 & 1914) .....	213
MS Add.8634/G.10, Royal Society, Evolution Committee, sixth envelope, file 1 of 7: 1896 - 1898 (Nov. 1896 - Jan. 1898) .....	214
MS Add.8634/G.11, Royal Society, Evolution Committee, sixth envelope, file 2 of 7: 1898 (1898) .....	214

## **William Bateson: Scientific Correspondence and Papers**

MS Add.8634/G.12, Royal Society, Evolution Committee, sixth envelope, file 3 of 7: Jan. 1899 - Feb. 1900 (Jan. 1899 - Feb. 1900) .....	215
MS Add.8634/G.13, Royal Society, Evolution Committee, sixth envelope, file 4 of 7: Feb. - Dec. 1900 (Feb. - Dec. 1900) .....	216
MS Add.8634/G.14, Royal Society, Evolution Committee, sixth envelope, file 5 of 7: 1904-1908 (1904-1908) .....	216
MS Add.8634/G.15, Royal Society, Evolution Committee, sixth envelope, file 6 of 7: funding appeal for a School of Genetics (1908) .....	217
MS Add.8634/G.16, Royal Society, Evolution Committee, sixth envelope, file 7 of 7: receipts and finance (circa 1893-1904, 1907 & 1914) .....	217
MS Add.8634/G.17, Royal Society: Calandruccio's Committee (1900-1902) .....	218
MS Add.8634/G.18, Royal Society: Special General Meeting re expelling foreign enemy members (July - Aug. 1918) .....	219
MS Add.8634/G.19, 'Royal Society and international organisations' (1917-1918) .....	219
MS Add.8634/G.20, Royal Society: nomination of Reginald C. Punnett for the Darwin Medal (7-12 July 1922) .....	220
MS Add.8634/G.21, Royal Society: miscellaneous papers (1905 & undated) .....	220
MS Add.8634/G.22, Society for Experimental Biology (1923-1924) .....	221
MS Add.8634/G.23, Declined invitation to a meeting of the Sociological Society (16 May 1904 [sic; probably 1924]) .....	222
MS Add.8634/G.24, Other British Societies of which Bateson was a fellow or member (1905-1926) .....	222
MS Add.8634/H.1-H.75, Correspondence (1887-1929) .....	223
MS Add.8634/H.1-H.39, Individual correspondents (1890-1929) .....	223
MS Add.8634/H.1-H.2, Baur, Edwin (1909-1922) .....	223
MS Add.8634/H.1, Typescript copies of letters from Bateson to Baur with summaries of Baur's replies (the text of one letter, in German, is quoted) (1909-1922) .....	224
MS Add.8634/H.2, Pocket soft-back notebook containing copies, in Beatrice Bateson's hand, of the letters in H.1 .....	224
MS Add.8634/H.3, Borradaile, Lancelot Alexander (1924) .....	225
MS Add.8634/H.4, Darwin, Sir Francis (1890-1914) .....	225
MS Add.8634/H.5, Davenport, Charles Benedict (1904-1928) .....	225
MS Add.8634/H.6, De Vries, Hugo Marie (1902-1905) .....	226
MS Add.8634/H.7, Demerec, Milislav (1927) .....	226
MS Add.8634/H.8-H.9, Dobell, Clifford (1904-1929) .....	227
MS Add.8634/H.8, First envelope (1904-1925) .....	227
MS Add.8634/H.9, Second envelope (1914-1929) .....	227
MS Add.8634/H.10, Galton, Sir Francis (1904-1929) .....	228



## William Bateson: Scientific Correspondence and Papers

MS Add.8634/H.11, Gardiner, John Stanley (1902-1909) .....	228
MS Add.8634/H.12, Garrod, Sir Archibald Edward (1902-1906) .....	228
MS Add.8634/H.13-H.14, Gates, Reginald Ruggles (1911-1920) .....	229
MS Add.8634/H.13, First envelope (1911-1920) .....	229
MS Add.8634/H.14, Second envelope (1920) .....	229
MS Add.8634/H.15-H.19A, Hurst, Charles Chamberlain (1902-1928) .....	230
MS Add.8634/H.15-H.17, First envelope (1902-1912) .....	230
MS Add.8634/H.18, Second envelope (1903-1906) .....	230
MS Add.8634/H.19, Third envelope (1908-1911) .....	231
MS Add.8634/H.19A, Fourth envelope (1928) .....	231
MS Add.8634/H.20-H.23, Huxley, Sir Julian Sorrel (1911-1926) .....	231
MS Add.8634/H.20-H.21, First envelope (1920-1925) .....	232
MS Add.8634/H.22, Second envelope (1911-1923) .....	232
MS Add.8634/H.23, Third envelope (1926) .....	232
MS Add.8634/H.24, Issajev, Vitaly (1922-1924) .....	233
MS Add.8634/H.25, Jorgensen, C.A. (1924-1925) .....	233
MS Add.8634/H.26, Latter, Oswald H. (1905) .....	233
MS Add.8634/H.27-H.28, Lock, Robert Heath (1902-1909) .....	234
MS Add.8634/H.29, Nilsson-Ehle, Herman (1909-1929) .....	234
MS Add.8634/H.31-H.32A, Punnett, Reginald Crundall (1903-1929) .....	235
MS Add.8634/H.31, First envelope (1903-1904) .....	235
MS Add.8634/H.32, Second envelope (1915-1921) .....	235
MS Add.8634/H.32A, Third envelope (1926-1929) .....	236
MS Add.8634/H.33, Rathbone, Mary (May) (1894-1927) .....	236
MS Add.8634/H.34-H.35, Schindler, Ferdinand (1902-1909) .....	236
MS Add.8634/H.34, First envelope (1902-1909) .....	237
MS Add.8634/H.35, Second envelope (1902) .....	237
MS Add.8634/H.36, Sedgwick, Adam (1890-1908) .....	237
MS Add.8634/H.37, Shull, George Harrison (1903-1927) .....	238
MS Add.8634/H.38, Vavilov, Nicolai Ivanovich (1922-1926) .....	238
MS Add.8634/H.39, Wilson, James (1912-1913) .....	239
MS Add.8634/H.40-H.61, General correspondence (1887-1929) .....	239
MS Add.8634/H.40, Harmer, Sir Sidney Frederic, 1887, 1927 Heribert-Nilsson, Nils, 1927 (1887-1927) .....	239
MS Add.8634/H.41, Galton, Sir Francis, 1889-1893 Newton, Alfred, 1890 Sherrington, Sir Charles Scott, 1892, nd (1889-1893) .....	240

## William Bateson: Scientific Correspondence and Papers

MS Add.8634/H.42-H.43, Haldane, John Burdon Sanderson, 1920, nd Kew Gardens, 1894-1925 Lock, Emily, 1927 McCluney, C.E., 1921-1927, nd Prain, Sir David, 1913-1926 Southern, Jane, 1927 2 folders. (1894-1927) .....	240
MS Add.8634/H.44, Osborn, Henry Fairfield, 1894 Pearl, Raymond, 1910 Pease, Michael, 1922-1927 Pellew, Caroline, 1921 (1894-1927) .....	241
MS Add.8634/H.45-H.46, Ribas, Antonio, 1912-1913 Scott, Dukinfield Henry, 1926-1927 Smith, George Charles Moore, 1898-1920 Southwell, W., 1922-1929 Stein, S.A. Arondsen, 1920 Turrill, W.B., 1924 2 folders. (1898-1929) .....	241
MS Add.8634/H.47, Cambridge Liberal Unionist Association (1901) .....	241
MS Add.8634/H.48-H.49, Hurst, Charles Chamberlain, 1906 Kenyon, Sir Frederic George, 1916-1926 Mayer, Alfred G., 1902-1904 Sutton, A., 1904-1908 2 folders. (1902-1926) .....	242
MS Add.8634/H.50, 'Mrs Herringham's gift', contents of an envelope so inscribed (1903-1926) .....	242
MS Add.8634/H.51-H.53, Moodie, H., 1923 Onslow, H., 1915-1921 Onslow, Muriel (formerly Wheldale), 1903-1927 Pease, Michael, 1927 Muriel Onslow is the principal correspondent. 3 folders. (1903-1927) .....	243
MS Add.8634/H.54, Balfour, Arthur James, 1st Earl of Balfour, 1912 Balls, William Lawrence, 1905-1927 Brainard, Ezra, 1907 Bryce, [?James, Viscount), 1915 Diver, Cyril, 1921-1925 (1905-1927) .....	243
MS Add.8634/H.55, Driesch, Hans, 1924-1927 Doncaster, Mrs Leonard, 1920 Druery, C.T., 1906 Grant Duff, Mrs, 1926 Dykes, W.R., 1924 Gardiner, J. Stanley, 1927 (1906-1927) .....	243
MS Add.8634/H.56-H.57, 'Art correspondence', contents of an envelope so inscribed (1909-1928) .....	244
MS Add.8634/H.58, 'Correspondence with classical scholars re Greek and Roman races', contents of an envelope so inscribed (1913-1914) .....	244
MS Add.8634/H.59, Lafayette Ltd (photographers) (1913-1926) .....	244
MS Add.8634/H.60, McDougall, W., nd Morgan, T.H., 1914 Sturtevant, Alfred Henry, nd (1914) .....	245
MS Add.8634/H.61, 'Correspondence re [N.I.] Vavilov's book account etc', contents of an envelope so inscribed (1924-1927) .....	245
MS Add.8634/H.62-H.72, 'Miscellaneous letters' (1889-1927) .....	246
MS Add.8634/H.62-H.64, 'A - G', first envelope (1890-1926) .....	246
MS Add.8634/H.62, A - Ca (1904-1920) .....	246
MS Add.8634/H.63, Co - Do (1899-1922) .....	247
MS Add.8634/H.64, Du - G (1890-1926) .....	247
MS Add.8634/H.65-H.67, 'H - L', second envelope (1892-1927) .....	247
MS Add.8634/H.65, Ha (1894-1927) .....	247
MS Add.8634/H.66, He - J (1892-1919) .....	248
MS Add.8634/H.67, K - L (1892-1924) .....	248

## William Bateson: Scientific Correspondence and Papers

MS Add.8634/H.68-H.69, 'M - R', third envelope (1889-1925) .....	248
MS Add.8634/H.68, M (1889-1925) .....	248
MS Add.8634/H.69, N - R (1890-1925) .....	249
MS Add.8634/H.70-H.72, 'S - Z', fourth envelope (1890-1922) .....	249
MS Add.8634/H.70, Sa - Sh (1893-1922) .....	249
MS Add.8634/H.71, Si - Va (1890-1918) .....	250
MS Add.8634/H.72, Ve - Vr (1901-1917) .....	250
MS Add.8634/H.73-H.75, 'Begging letters' (1898-1904) .....	250
MS Add.8634/H.73, First envelope (1898-1904) .....	250
MS Add.8634/H.74-H.75, Second envelope: 'Additional begging letters' (1898-1904) .....	251
MS Add.8634/J.1-J.3, Non-textual material .....	251
MS Add.8634/J.1, Mounted colour photograph of primula (1907 (circa)) .....	251
MS Add.8634/J.2, Photographs and prints (both colour and black and white) of primula, rabbit skins and fowls .....	252
MS Add.8634/J.3, 27 drawings of Milan Leps by F.W. Frohawk .....	252

## Summary information

---

**Repository:** Cambridge University Library, Department of Archives and Modern Manuscripts

**Title:** William Bateson: Scientific Correspondence and Papers

**ID:** MS Add.8634

**Date:** 1859-1935 (Circa) (date of creation)

**Physical description:** 21 boxes, 1 packet

---

## Administrative history / Biographical sketch

---

### Note

William Bateson (1861-1926), biologist, was the son of William Henry Bateson and brother of the historian Mary Bateson. He was educated at Rugby and St John's College, Cambridge, where he was also a Fellow from 1885 to 1910. Bateson studied embryology and in 1894 published *Materials for the study of variation*, in which he argued that discontinuous variation was the main source of evolutionary changes. In 1900 he discovered Gregor Mendel's 'Versuche über Pflanzen-Hybriden'. Over the next four years he championed Mendel's findings and put forward his own argument for a new doctrine of heredity. This led to the publication of Mendel's principles of heredity - a defence in 1902. Bateson termed his study of heredity and variation 'genetics'. In 1908 he became professor of biology at Cambridge, before becoming director of the John Innes Horticultural Institution, Merton, where he worked from 1910 to 1926. He married Beatrice, daughter of Arthur Durham, senior surgeon at Guy's Hospital, in 1896.

---

## Scope and content

---

Includes correspondence, field notebooks, material relating to Bateson's career, lecture notes, material relating to the University of Cambridge, papers documenting various scientific debates, draft publications, lectures, material relating to societies and organisations and photographs.

## Notes

---

### Title notes

### Immediate source of acquisition

Presented by Dr Gregory Bateson and Mrs C. Kassarjia, 1976-1987.

### Finding aids

#### NOTE ON PREVIOUS FINDING AID

In 1964 William Coleman selected a quantity of Bateson's manuscripts, then in the USA, and produced an inventory. Shortly afterwards he microfilmed the manuscripts (see W. Coleman, 'Bateson Papers', in *The Mendel Newsletter* No.2, November 1968). In 1975 A.G. Cock of Southampton University gained permission from Bateson's son, Gregory, to take the papers back to the UK, transferring them after listing to Cambridge University Library. He retained the numbering from Coleman's microfilm reels and sections, also preserving Coleman's physical arrangement of the archive (see A.G. Cock, 'The William Bateson Papers', in *The Mendel Newsletter*, No.14, June 1977). This numbering system was used as a finding aid to the archive in Cambridge University Library before the production of this catalogue. These alpha-numeric references to the envelopes and files that originally contained the papers have been included in this catalogue: they appear in the former reference field, e.g. G.7.m. The collection was renumbered for a second time in 2018 during re-cataloguing for digitisation.

### Related material

The John Innes Centre, Norwich, holds a large collection of Bateson's manuscripts. This was material that was not taken by Bateson's widow, Beatrice, after his death and includes correspondence, notebooks, and diaries, as well as specimens. Included is correspondence with his wife, Beatrice, and scientists such as E. Baur, Sir Francis Galton, J.S. Huxley and T.H. Morgan. The American Philosophical Society Library, Philadelphia, holds Bateson family papers, 1829-1940.

### Other notes

- **Publication status:** Draft

---

## Access points

---

- University of Cambridge
- Genetics (subject)
- SCIENCE (subject)

## Collection holdings

---

### Series: MS Add.8634/A.1-A.84 - Biographical papers

Title: Biographical papers

ID: MS Add.8634/A.1-A.84

Date: c.1859-1935 & 1972 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

This series, 'Biographical', includes some of Bateson's childhood letters to his parents, with school reports and part of a 'scholarship essay'. There is a substantial quantity of family correspondence, almost all letters from Bateson to his wife (1886-1925), his sons (1911-1925), his mother (1883-1914) and his sisters (1888-1904).

The largest group of papers in the section relates to Bateson's important tour of western central Asia, 1886-1887, concentrating on the Aral Sea area, which enabled him to further his investigations of variation in flora and fauna. The material consists of seven of his field notebooks, letters to his mother and two of his sisters, general correspondence, travel documents etc, and his photographs and drawings.

General material covering Bateson's career includes papers appertaining to candidature for the Linacre Professorship at Oxford University (1890), letters of congratulation on the award of the Darwin Medal (1904), and notification of the offer of a knighthood. There are a number of photographs of Bateson showing him at different stages of life, including childhood, many with family members and colleagues such as R.C. Punnett, W.F.R. Weldon, Edith Saunders and N.I. Vavilov. In addition, there is one handwritten volume of the catalogue of Bateson's scientific collections.

Physical description: 5 boxes, paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.1-A.135

Publication status:

Draft

---

### Subseries: MS Add.8634/A.1-A.3 - Obituaries and notices

Title: Obituaries and notices

ID: MS Add.8634/A.1-A.3

Date: 1925-1927 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

A set of obituaries and notices following Bateson's death on 8 Feb. 1926. Includes manuscript obituaries, press cuttings, and a small set of letters to Bateson's widow, Beatrice.

Physical description: 6 folders; paper

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.1 - Obituary by T.H. Morgan, Zoological Record**

Title: Obituary by T.H. Morgan, Zoological Record

ID: MS Add.8634/A.1

Date: 1927 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Typescript of an obituary of Bateson by T.H. Morgan (3 pp), with a letter from Morgan to R.C. Punnett (17 Jan. 1927).

Physical description: 2 items; paper

Publication status:

Draft

Access points:

- Morgan, Thomas Hunt (1866-1945) biologist (subject)
  - Punnett, Reginald Crundall (1875-1967) geneticist (subject)
- 

**File: MS Add.8634/A.2 - Obituary by N. Vavilov (in Russian)**

Title: Obituary by N. Vavilov (in Russian)

ID: MS Add.8634/A.2

Date: 1926 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

In a separate copy of 'Bulletin of Applied Biology and Plant Breeding', Vol. 15, no.5.

Physical description: 1 item; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: F.48

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.3 - Printed obituaries and notices with related letters to Bateson's widow, Beatrice**Title: Printed obituaries and notices with related letters to Bateson's widow, BeatriceID: MS Add.8634/A.3Date: 1925-1927 (date of creation)Scope and content:

Various obituaries and notices from newspapers and journals, with letters to Beatrice Bateson by the authors of some. Originally kept in one envelope.

Includes obituaries by R.C. Punnett, W. Heitland and F.F. Blackman, 'The Eagle', XLIV, 197 (April 1926; items [29]-30b, three copies) and another by Punnett alone (item 35). Authors of the letters of condolence to Beatrice Bateson include Punnett, J.B.S. Haldane, W.J. Lucas, J.B. Farmer, and Geo. H. Schull. A copy of Beatrice's reply to Haldane is at item 38 [38:1].

Physical description: 4 folders; paperNote [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/A.3-A.6 and G.5.j

Arrangement:

Arranged in chronological order, with the letters and notes listed last.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Subseries: MS Add.8634/A.4-A.50 - Family papers**Title: Family papersID: MS Add.8634/A.4-A.50Date: c.1859-1925 (date of creation)Scope and content:

See [MS Add.8634/A.64-A.67] for further letters from Bateson to family members from the 'Steppe', 1886-1887.



Physical description: 63 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.7-A.64

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/A.4-A.5 - Early letters and school reports, with some later copies of letters**

Title: Early letters and school reports, with some later copies of letters

ID: MS Add.8634/A.4-A.5

Date: 1861-1883 (mainly) & 1904, 1910 & 1922 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Contents of an envelope. Correspondence concerning William Bateson's early years, chiefly his education at Rugby School, including letters from Bateson to his parents, letters from his headmasters, and school reports. Copies of some letters are included, including three additional (later) letters from Bateson to his sister Edith.

Physical description: 3 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/A.7-A.9 and G.3.g

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.4 - Early letters and school reports (originals)**

Title: Early letters and school reports (originals)

ID: MS Add.8634/A.4

Date: 1861-1883 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondence concerning Bateson's early years, chiefly his education at Rugby School, along with school reports.

Includes: a letter from Richard Bateson congratulating William H. Bateson and Anna Bateson on the birth of their son William, 9 Aug. 1861 (item 1); two letters from Bateson

to his father, 1874 and undated (items 2 [2:1r] & 29 [29:1r]) and two to his mother, 1878 and 1883 (items 23 [23:1r] & 33 [33:1r]); letters to Bateson's parents from his school headmaster O. Waterfield re his scholarship applications to Rugby; a statement from Bateson's parents confirming his date of birth (item 5); 2 pp manuscript of Bateson's successful scholarship essay titled 'Socrates dialogue with the Head of a School Eleven', 1875 (item 9 [9:1]); a press cutting listing Bateson as a recipient of a Rugby scholarship, 1875 (item 10 [10:1r]); his Rugby entrance examination results (item 11 [11:1]); various letters to Bateson's parents from Assistant Masters at Rugby School (C.B. Hutchinson, Arthur Sidgwick and T.W. Jex-Blake) re his scholarship and subsequent progress at Rugby; and Bateson's school reports 1875-1878 (items 12 [12:1], 16 [16:1], 18-21 [18:1], 24 [24:1], 26 [26:1], 28 [28:1]).

Physical description: 2 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference number: MS Add.8634/A.7-A.8

Arrangement:

Arranged in chronological order.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.5 - Copies of letters, including some by Bateson**

Title: Copies of letters, including some by Bateson

ID: MS Add.8634/A.5

Date: c.1874-1922 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Typed copies of the early letters and reports etc. catalogued at [MS Add.8634/A.4]. Also, handwritten copies of additional letter sets, transcribed by Bateson's wife, Caroline Beatrice Bateson ('C.B.B.'). Includes copies of two letters from Bateson's parents, William and Anna to Mr and Mrs Cooper, c.1875-1878 (items 2 and 3), and of three letters from William Bateson to his sister Edith, 1904, 1910 and 1922 (item 4 [4:1]).

Physical description: 1 folder; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference number: MS Add.8634/A.9

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/A.6-A.25 - Letters to Caroline Beatrice Bateson**

Title: Letters to Caroline Beatrice Bateson

ID: MS Add.8634/A.6-A.25

Date: 1889-1925 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondence between Bateson and his wife, Caroline Beatrice Durham, whom he married in 1896. She was known by her second name, Beatrice. Some have enclosures, such as press cuttings.

Transcripts are at [MS Add.8634/A.34-A.50]; some have no corresponding originals.

Physical description: 28 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.10-A.36

Arrangement:

The letters are arranged in chronological order, with letters from trips abroad grouped in separate sets.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.6 - Correspondence with Beatrice Bateson (née Durham), 1889-1902**

Title: Correspondence with Beatrice Bateson (née Durham), 1889-1902

ID: MS Add.8634/A.6

Date: 1889-1902 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Two letters from William Bateson to Beatrice, 1889 and 1896 (with xerox copies), and two xerox copies of letters from Beatrice to Bateson, 1902. Contents of an envelope.

The letter from 1889 is a love-letter in which Bateson discusses their marriage plans, his thoughts on religion, and his father, among other topics (item 1 [1:1r]). In her letters Beatrice gives updates on the progress of their poultry breeding experiments and of a wound received from one bird (items 5-6).

Physical description: 6 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/A.10 and G.7.e

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Sub-sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/A.7-A.8 - Letters to Beatrice Bateson written during visits to the USA and Canada, 1902 and 1921-1922**

Title: Letters to Beatrice Bateson written during visits to the USA and Canada, 1902 and 1921-1922

ID: MS Add.8634/A.7-A.8

Date: 1902-1922 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Contents of an envelope. For transcripts, see [MS Add.8634/A.47].

Physical description: 3 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/A.11-A.13 and G.3.d

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.7 - Letters to Beatrice Bateson from a visit to the USA in 1902**

Title: Letters to Beatrice Bateson from a visit to the USA in 1902

ID: MS Add.8634/A.7

Date: 1902 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Letters from William Bateson to his wife Beatrice written while on board R.M.S. 'Majestic' and in New York and Baltimore. The letters include drawings of fellow passengers (item 1 [1:4]) and of a porpoise (item 2 [2:3v]). The letter dated 29 Sep. 1902 includes a description of a visit to Niagara Falls (item 3 [3:1r]).

For transcripts, see [MS Add.8634/A.47].

Physical description: 6 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.11

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **File: MS Add.8634/A.8 - Letters to Beatrice Bateson from a visit to the USA and Canada in 1921-1922**

Title: Letters to Beatrice Bateson from a visit to the USA and Canada in 1921-1922

ID: MS Add.8634/A.8

Date: 1921-1922 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Bateson left Liverpool for New York on 16th Dec. 1921. He travelled on to Canada, attending meetings of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, Toronto, 27-31 Dec. 1921, delivering the general address titled 'Evolutionary Faith and Modern Doubt' and the after dinner speech at the American Society of Zoologists' symposium on orthogenesis. This was followed by a series of lectures at the University of Toronto, c.3-12 Jan. 1922. He then visited the USA, staying at the universities of Columbia, Yale and Michigan, delivering lectures on at least two occasions before returning to the UK on 4 Feb. 1922.

The letters to his wife Beatrice were written from RMS 'Scythia' and from New York, Toronto, Buffalo and New London. They include descriptions of both his work and travels. The letter of 20 Dec. 1921 includes mention of T.H. Morgan, an encounter with H.G. Wells, and descriptions of New York, with drawings of a shark and fish seen at the New York Aquarium (item 3 [3:1v]). Also included at the end of the sequence is a letter and newspaper cuttings (items 19-27 [20:1r]) relating to the address Bateson gave in Toronto, 27-31 Dec.1921.

For transcripts, see [MS Add.8634/A.47]. For further items relating to Bateson's trip, see [MS Add.8634/F.3-F.7]. For Bateson's Toronto lectures, see [MS Add.8634/E.19-E.20].

Physical description: 2 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.12-A.13

Publication status:

Draft

Access points:

- Morgan, Thomas Hunt (1866-1945) biologist (subject)
  - Wells, Herbert George (1866-1946) novelist (subject)
- 

**Sub-sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/A.9-A.13 - Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1900-1909**

Title: Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1900-1909

ID: MS Add.8634/A.9-A.13

Date: 1900-1909 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Contents of an envelope.

Physical description: 5 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/A.14-A.18 and G.3.b.1-65

Arrangement:

Arranged in chronological order

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.9 - Letters to Beatrice Bateson: general, 1900-1903**

Title: Letters to Beatrice Bateson: general, 1900-1903

ID: MS Add.8634/A.9

Date: 1900-1903 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Includes letters written from Oxford, Gloucester, Kandersteg, Paris, London, Reading, and Grantchester. Many letters concern Bateson's interest in art collecting (e.g. items 1, 2, 4 & 5). Some include references to his poultry breeding experiments (items 3 & 10) or research on sweet peas (items 6 & 12). A note from Bateson's son John is enclosed with the letter dated 24 Aug. 1903 (item 12).

Physical description: 1 folder; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.14

Arrangement:

Arranged in chronological order

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **File: MS Add.8634/A.10 - Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1904-1905**

Title: Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1904-1905

ID: MS Add.8634/A.10

Date: 1904-1905 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Includes letters written from Grantchester, Barnstaple, Hull, Scarborough, Nancy, and Brussels.

Physical description: 1 folder; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.15

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **File: MS Add.8634/A.11 - Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1906-1907**

Title: Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1906-1907

ID: MS Add.8634/A.11

Date: 1906-1907 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Includes letters written from Grantchester, Birmingham, Shifnal, Much Wenlock, Ludlow, Boulogne (enclosing a menu, item [11a]), Lille and Habbisburgh. In the letter dated 16 Apr. 1906, Bateson discusses his fraught relationship with W.F.R. Weldon and his shock at hearing of his death (item 4 [4:1r]). The letter dated 22 Sep. 1906 includes

drawings of sculptures on an altar tomb at Tong Church (item 9 [9:1r]). Many letters include mention of Bateson's interest in art collecting (e.g. items 15-16).

Physical description: 1 folder; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.15-A.16

Publication status:

Draft

Access points:

- Weldon, Walter Frank Raphael (1860-1906) zoologist (subject)
- 

### **File: MS Add.8634/A.12 - Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1908**

Title: Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1908

ID: MS Add.8634/A.12

Date: 1908 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Includes letters written from Cambridge, Grantchester, Northumberland, Dublin and Happisburgh. The letter dated 8 Jan. 1908 includes a drawing of an elaborate hat (item 1 [1:3]). The letter and telegram dated 8-9 Jan. 1908 (item 2-3 [2:1]) discuss finding the solution to his 'silky' [chicken] problem and the loss of his ring. Two printed flyers from the National Union of Women's Suffrage Societies are included (items 10-11 [10:1]).

Physical description: 1 folder; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.17

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **File: MS Add.8634/A.13 - Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1909**

Title: Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1909

ID: MS Add.8634/A.13

Date: 1909 (date of creation)



Scope and content:

Includes letters written from Berlin, Hannover, Grantchester and London. The letters include descriptions of antiquities, theatre and art seen in Berlin (items 3-4) and London (items 7-9, with mention of purchasing of Hokusai prints).

Physical description: 1 folder; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.18

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Sub-sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/A.14-A.15 - Letters from Bateson's 1907 visit to the USA**

Title: Letters from Bateson's 1907 visit to the USA

ID: MS Add.8634/A.14-A.15

Date: July 1907 - Nov. 1907 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Contents of an envelope. Letters from William Bateson, mainly to his wife Beatrice and sons, John and Martin. Includes original letters and transcripts [at A.15] made by Beatrice. Bateson's itinerary included the Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory (Brooklyn), Boston, New York (including Cornell University), Vermont, Connecticut (where Bateson gave the 1907 Silliman Lectures at Yale University), Urbana, and Chicago (Illinois).

Physical description: 7 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/A.19-A.26 and A.2.1-43

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.14 - Original letters from Bateson's 1907 USA trip**

Title: Original letters from Bateson's 1907 USA trip

ID: MS Add.8634/A.14

Date: July - Nov. 1907 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

The letters include frequent mention of lectures given, visits to laboratories, and butterflies seen, along with comments on scientists met and on American culture. The letters from Boston mention Bateson's address to the Seventh International Zoological Congress (e.g. item 10 [10:1r]). Those from New Haven discuss Bateson's Silliman Lectures (items 31-37 [31:1r]) and include two news cuttings about a lecture (item 35b [35b(r)]) and about his attendance at an American football game (item 35a [35a(r)]). A postcard and three letters to his sons John and Martin are included (items 7 [7:1r], 11 [11:1r], 18 [18:1r] & 22 [22:1r]), with a drawing of the plant *Lycopodium complantum* at page [21:2v] and a colour drawing of the *Gelia Polyphemus* caterpillar at page [22a]. Other enclosures include three menu cards (items 3a [3a(r)], 3b [3b(r)] and 12a [12a(r)]), letters received by Bateson from [?John R. Cathill], Columbia University (item 16), Oakes Ames (item 38) and Hiram Bingham (item 40, re football song lyrics and enjoying Bateson's lecture), a printed article on Chicago's public playgrounds (item 46) and a souvenir brochure from Yale University (item 47 [47:1]).

The letters are arranged in chronological order and some are clipped together with small pieces of torn notepaper. Transcripts are available at [MS Add.8634/A.15].

Physical description: 5 folders (47 items); paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.19-A.23

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.15 - Transcripts of letters from Bateson's 1907 USA trip**

Title: Transcripts of letters from Bateson's 1907 USA trip

ID: MS Add.8634/A.15

Date: c.1907 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Typewritten transcripts by Caroline Beatrice Bateson of the letters from her husband William catalogued at [MS Add.8634/A.14].

Physical description: 2 folders (100 pp); paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.24-A.26

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Sub-sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/A.16-24 - Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1910-1925**

Title: Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1910-1925

ID: MS Add.8634/A.16-24

Date: 1910-1925 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Contents of two envelopes.

Physical description: 10 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/A.27-A.34 and G.c.1-136

Arrangement:

Arranged in chronological order.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.16 - Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1910**

Title: Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1910

ID: MS Add.8634/A.16

Date: Mar - Sep 1910 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Includes letters written from Happisburgh, London, Sheffield, Berlin and Vienna. The letter dated 13 Apr. 1910 includes a drawing of a mock sun effect (parhelion) witnessed by Bateson from the train to Cambridge (item 5 [5:1r]). That of 29 June mentions plans to go to Merton with Edith Rebecca Saunders (item 9 [9:1r]). The letters from Berlin and

Vienna include mention of Erwin Baur (items 18-23 [18:1r]) and Paul Kammerer (item 21 [21:1r]).

Physical description: 2 folders (23 items); paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.27-A.28

Publication status:

Draft

Access points:

- Saunders, Edith Rebecca (1865–1945) botanist (subject)
  - Baur, Erwin (1875-1933) German geneticist and botanist (subject)
  - Kammerer, Paul (1880-1926) Austrian biologist (subject)
- 

### **File: MS Add.8634/A.17 - Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1911**

Title: Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1911

ID: MS Add.8634/A.17

Date: Feb. - Aug. 1911 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Includes letters written from Paris, Surrey and Dorking. The letters of 22-23 Aug. 1911 (items 11-12 [11:1r]) mention Edith Rebecca Saunders ['ERS'].

Physical description: 13 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.29 (part of)

Publication status:

Draft

Access points:

- Saunders, Edith Rebecca (1865–1945) botanist (subject)
- 

### **File: MS Add.8634/A.18 - Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1912**

Title: Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1912

ID: MS Add.8634/A.18

Date: Feb. - Oct. 1912 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Includes letters written from Oxford, Surrey, Saxmundham, Dundee, and Berlin. The letters of 27 Sep. and 1 Oct. 1912 mention Erwin Baur (items 17-18 [17:1r]).

Physical description: 18 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.29 (part of)

Publication status:

Draft

Access points:

- Baur, Erwin (1875-1933) German geneticist and botanist (subject)
- 

### **File: MS Add.8634/A.19 - Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1913-1914**

Title: Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1913-1914

ID: MS Add.8634/A.19

Date: Jan. 1913 and Dec. 1913 - Jan. 1914 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Includes letters and two postcards sent by Bateson from Paris (Jan. 1913) and Berlin (Dec. 1913 - Jan. 1914). The Berlin letters include mention of Erwin Baur (items 6-12 [6:1r]).

Physical description: 12 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.31 (part of)

Publication status:

Draft

Access points:

- Baur, Erwin (1875-1933) German geneticist and botanist (subject)
- 

### **File: MS Add.8634/A.20 - Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1916**

Title: Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1916

ID: MS Add.8634/A.20

Date: Apr. - Dec. 1916 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Includes letters sent by Bateson from Le Havre and Rouen, France, December 1916 (items 12-19 [12:1r]). The letter dated 22 December 1916 includes a drawing of a poodle (item 14 [14:2v]).

Physical description: 19 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.31-32 (part of each)

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **File: MS Add.8634/A.21 - Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1917-1918**

Title: Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1917-1918

ID: MS Add.8634/A.21

Date: 1917 & Jan. 1918 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Includes letters sent by Bateson from France and England. Some are written on the back of torn pages from the Journal of Genetics (items 10-11 & 13-14). Two 1918 letters are on paper headed 'Y.M.C.A. On Active Service with the British Expeditionary Force' (items 15 [15:1r] and 20 [20:1r]).

Physical description: 20 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.32

Publication status:

Draft

Access points:

- First World War (1914-1918) (subject)
-

**File: MS Add.8634/A.22 - Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1919-1920**

Title: Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1919-1920

ID: MS Add.8634/A.22

Date: July 1919 and Aug.-Sep. 1920 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Includes letters sent by Bateson from Brussels (July 1919; items 1-3) and elsewhere (1920; items 4-7). The letter dated 24 August 1920 includes a drawing of books stacked neatly on a table (item 6 [6:1v]).

Physical description: 7 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.33

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.23 - Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1922-1924**

Title: Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1922-1924

ID: MS Add.8634/A.23

Date: 1922-1924 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Includes a letter sent by Bateson from Modane, France (Sep. 1922) enclosing a buffet menu card (item 1 [1a:1r]) and letters from Amsterdam (Mar. 1923; items 2-4), Denmark and Sweden (Aug. 1924; items 5-11).

Physical description: 11 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.34 (part of)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.24 - Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1925**

Title: Letters to Beatrice Bateson, 1925

ID: MS Add.8634/A.24

Date: 1925 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Includes letters and a postcard sent by Bateson from London, Denmark, Sweden and Russia (where he attended the Russian Scientific Congress). A press cutting is included (item 5a).

Physical description: 18 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.34 (part of)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.25 - Miscellaneous letters from William Bateson to Beatrice Bateson**

Title: Miscellaneous letters from William Bateson to Beatrice Bateson

ID: MS Add.8634/A.25

Date: 1896-1899 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

These letters were found among the material in [A.4-A.5] and in other envelopes where they had been placed among unrelated correspondence.

Physical description: 2 folders (30 items); paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.35-A.36 and G.3.g.31-60

Publication status:

Draft

---



**Sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/A.26-A.27 - Letters to Gregory, John and Martin Bateson (Bateson's sons)**

Title: Letters to Gregory, John and Martin Bateson (Bateson's sons)

ID: MS Add.8634/A.26-A.27

Date: 1911-1925 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

A set of letters from William Bateson to his sons, with transcripts.

Physical description: 2 folders (22 items); paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.37-A.39

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.26 - Letters to Gregory, John and Martin Bateson: originals**

Title: Letters to Gregory, John and Martin Bateson: originals

ID: MS Add.8634/A.26

Date: 1911-1925 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Letters from Bateson to his sons Gregory, 1911-1925, John, 1918 and Martin, 1918.  
Contents of an envelope.

The letter to Gregory dated 8 Aug. 1911 includes drawings of jellyfish (item 1 [1:1r]). Two letters to Martin dated 21 and 24 October 1918 concern the death of his brother John during the First World War (items 6-7); they are preceded by a note stating that they were found in Martin's pocket after he had shot himself, Apr. 1922 (item 5 [5:1r]).

For transcripts, see [MS Add.8634/A.27].

Physical description: 12 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/A.37-A.38 and G.3.f

Publication status:

Draft

Access points:

- First World War (1914-1918) (subject)
- 

**File: MS Add.8634/A.27 - Letters to Gregory, John and Martin Bateson: transcripts**

Title: Letters to Gregory, John and Martin Bateson: transcripts

ID: MS Add.8634/A.27

Date: 1911-1925 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Transcripts of the letters from William Bateson to his sons which are catalogued at [MS Add.8634/A.26]. Contents of an envelope.

The transcript for the letter to John dated 25 Sep. 1918 is annotated with a note stating that the letter was found in John's breast pocket when he was killed (item 3 [3:2]). The transcripts also include two additional letters to Gregory dated 22-23 Apr. 1922 informing him of Martin's suicide (items 6-7 [6:1]).

Physical description: 10 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/A.39 and F.36.j.1-3

Publication status:

Draft

Access points:

- First World War (1914-1918) (subject)
- 

**Sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/A.28 - Letters to Anna Bateson (William Bateson's mother)**

Title: Letters to Anna Bateson (William Bateson's mother)

ID: MS Add.8634/A.28

Date: 1883-1914 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Letters from William Bateson, chiefly to his mother, Anna, 1883, 1904, 1906, and 1914. The 1883 letters were written from Virginia; those from 1914 were written on board SS 'Ascanius'.

Also included among the 1914 letters are two from Beatrice Bateson to 'Florence' [Durham, her sister] (item 7 [7:1r]) and to 'granny' (item 9 [9:1r]).

For Bateson's letters to his mother from his Central Asian Tour, 1886-1887, see [MS Add.8634/A.64].

Physical description: 9 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/A.40 and G.3.g and A.1.a.1

Arrangement:

Arranged in chronological order.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/A.29-A.33 - Letters to Anna, Mary, Margaret and Edith Bateson (Bateson's sisters)**

Title: Letters to Anna, Mary, Margaret and Edith Bateson (Bateson's sisters)

ID: MS Add.8634/A.29-A.33

Date: 1888-1904 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Letters sent by William Bateson to his sisters Anna, Mary, Margaret and Edith Bateson. Includes originals and typed transcripts.

Physical description: 10 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.41-A.45

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Sub-sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/A.29-A.30 - Letters to Anna Bateson (Bateson's sister)**

Title: Letters to Anna Bateson (Bateson's sister)

ID: MS Add.8634/A.29-A.30

Date: 1888-1897 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

A set of letters from William Bateson to his sister Anna, with accompanying transcripts. For Bateson's letters to Anna from his Central Asian Tour, 1886-1887, see [MS Add.8634/A.66].

Physical description: 7 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/A.29-A.32 and MS Add.8634/A.95-A.99

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **File: MS Add.8634/A.29 - Letters to Anna Bateson (originals)**

Title: Letters to Anna Bateson (originals)

ID: MS Add.8634/A.29

Date: 1888-1897 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Letters from William Bateson to his sister Anna, sent from Malta, Alexandria, Cambridge, Plymouth, Italy, Madrid and Grenoble. Also included is a letter received from Anna on 12 Feb. 1894 (item 17). The letter dated 31 Mar. 1895 includes an illustration of columns in the Mosque of Cordoba (item 19 [19:2r]); that of 10 July 1895 includes a drawing of a ladies' outfit for the rain (item 20 [20:3]). For transcripts, see [MS Add.8634/A.30].

Physical description: 5 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.95-A.99

Arrangement:

Arranged in chronological order.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.30 - Letters to Anna Bateson (transcripts)**

Title: Letters to Anna Bateson (transcripts)

ID: MS Add.8634/A.30

Date: 1888-1897 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Typewritten transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his sister Anna. Many of the transcripts are annotated.

For the original letters see [MS Add.8634/A.29].

Physical description: 2 folders (21 items); paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/A.41-A.42 and G.3.k

Arrangement:

Arranged in chronological order.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.31 - Letters to Margaret Bateson, with transcripts**

Title: Letters to Margaret Bateson, with transcripts

ID: MS Add.8634/A.31

Date: 1888 & 1893 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Two letters from Bateson to his sister Margaret, sent from Alexandria, 5 Apr. 1888, and Cambridge, 14 Aug. 1893. Also, typewritten transcripts.

For Bateson's letters to Margaret from his Central Asian Tour, 1886-1887, see [MS Add.8634/A.65].

Physical description: 4 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/A.43 and G.3.k

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.32 - Letters to Mary Bateson, with transcripts**

Title: Letters to Mary Bateson, with transcripts

ID: MS Add.8634/A.32

Date: 1891-1895 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Original letters from Bateson to his sister Mary, sent from Cambridge and Paris (items 1-11), with typewritten transcripts (items 12-20). In the letter dated 31 July 1893, Bateson asks Mary to visit the zoo to count the number of toes of the Indian and African elephants (item 5 [5:1r]).

Physical description: 20 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/A.44 and G.3.k

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.33 - Correspondence with Edith Bateson**

Title: Correspondence with Edith Bateson

ID: MS Add.8634/A.33

Date: 1894-1904 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Handwritten letter from Edith Bateson to her brother, William, 1894, and a typed copy of a letter from William Bateson to Edith, 1904, on receiving the Darwin medal.

Physical description: 2 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/A.45 and G.3.g

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/A.34-A.50 - Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Caroline Beatrice Bateson**

Title: Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Caroline Beatrice Bateson

ID: MS Add.8634/A.34-A.50

Date: c.1859-1925 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

These sets were found in separate envelopes. With the exception of [A.49] (photocopies), all the material consists of typewritten transcripts made by Beatrice Bateson, with her manuscript corrections and annotations in places. The originals for most of these are in [MS Add.8634/A.6-A.25]; a few do not appear to have corresponding originals.

Physical description: 19 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.46-A.64

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.34 - Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Beatrice Bateson, 1897-1899**

Title: Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Beatrice Bateson, 1897-1899

ID: MS Add.8634/A.34

Date: 1897-1899 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Contents of an envelope. Many have no corresponding original letter preserved in the archive.

Physical description: 28 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/A.46 and G.8.e

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Sub-sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/A.35-A.46 - Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Beatrice Bateson, 1900-1925**

Title: Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Beatrice Bateson, 1900-1925

ID: MS Add.8634/A.35-A.46

Date: 1900-1925 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Contents of two envelopes, divided into the following groups of folders for ease of reference.

Physical description: 12 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/A.47-A.58 and G.3.e

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.35 - Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Beatrice Bateson, 1900-1904**

Title: Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Beatrice Bateson, 1900-1904

ID: MS Add.8634/A.35

Date: 1900-1904 (date of creation)

Physical description: 15 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.47

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.36 - Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Beatrice Bateson, 1905-1906**

Title: Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Beatrice Bateson, 1905-1906

ID: MS Add.8634/A.36



Date: 1905-1906 (date of creation)

Physical description: 13 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.48

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.37 - Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Beatrice Bateson, 1907-1908**

Title: Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Beatrice Bateson, 1907-1908

ID: MS Add.8634/A.37

Date: 1907-1908 (date of creation)

Physical description: 24 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.49

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.38 - Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Beatrice Bateson, 1909**

Title: Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Beatrice Bateson, 1909

ID: MS Add.8634/A.38

Date: 1909 (date of creation)

Physical description: 13 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.50

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.39 - Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Beatrice Bateson, 1910**

Title: Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Beatrice Bateson, 1910

ID: MS Add.8634/A.39

Date: 1910 (date of creation)

Physical description: 23 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.51

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.40 - Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Beatrice Bateson, 1911**

Title: Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Beatrice Bateson, 1911

ID: MS Add.8634/A.40

Date: 1911 (date of creation)

Physical description: 13 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.52

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.41 - Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Beatrice Bateson, 1912**

Title: Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Beatrice Bateson, 1912

ID: MS Add.8634/A.41

Date: 1912 (date of creation)

Physical description: 16 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.53

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.42 - Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Beatrice Bateson, 1913-1914**

Title: Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Beatrice Bateson, 1913-1914

ID: MS Add.8634/A.42

Date: 1913-1914 (date of creation)

Physical description: 11 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.54

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.43 - Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Beatrice Bateson, 1916**

Title: Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Beatrice Bateson, 1916

ID: MS Add.8634/A.43

Date: 1916 (date of creation)

Physical description: 18 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.55

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.44 - Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Beatrice Bateson, 1917**

Title: Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Beatrice Bateson, 1917

ID: MS Add.8634/A.44

Date: 1917 (date of creation)

Physical description: 13 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.56

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.45 - Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Beatrice Bateson, 1918-1920**

Title: Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Beatrice Bateson, 1918-1920

ID: MS Add.8634/A.45

Date: 1918-1920 (date of creation)

Physical description: 13 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.57

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.46 - Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Beatrice Bateson, 1923-1925**

Title: Transcripts of letters from William Bateson to his wife Beatrice Bateson, 1923-1925

ID: MS Add.8634/A.46

Date: 1923-1925 (date of creation)

Physical description: 15 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.58

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Sub-sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/A.47-A.48 - Transcripts of letters sent by William Bateson to his wife Beatrice from the USA and Russia**

Title: Transcripts of letters sent by William Bateson to his wife Beatrice from the USA and Russia

ID: MS Add.8634/A.47-A.48

Date: 1902-1925 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Contents of an envelope. For the original USA letters, see [MS Add.8634/A.7-A.8].

Physical description: 3 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.59-A.61

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.47 - Transcripts of letters sent to Beatrice Bateson from the USA and Canada**

Title: Transcripts of letters sent to Beatrice Bateson from the USA and Canada

ID: MS Add.8634/A.47

Date: 1902 & 1922 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Transcripts of letters sent by William Bateson to his wife Beatrice from trips to the USA and Canada in 1902 and 1921-1922.

For the original letters, see [MS Add.8634/A.7-A.8].

Physical description: 2 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.59-A.60

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.48 - Transcripts of letters sent to Beatrice Bateson from Russia**

Title: Transcripts of letters sent to Beatrice Bateson from Russia

ID: MS Add.8634/A.48

Date: 1925 (date of creation)

Physical description: 9 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.61

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.49 - Transcripts of 'Miscellaneous letters' sent by William Bateson to his wife Beatrice**

Title: Transcripts of 'Miscellaneous letters' sent by William Bateson to his wife Beatrice

ID: MS Add.8634/A.49

Date: 1902-1912 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Contents of an envelope so inscribed. Includes transcripts of letters sent from London and Wien.

Physical description: 1 folder; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.62

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.50 - Xerox copies and transcripts of family documents, chiefly pedigrees, with a few letters**

Title: Xerox copies and transcripts of family documents, chiefly pedigrees, with a few letters

ID: MS Add.8634/A.50

Date: late 20th century copies of items dated c.1859-1911 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

The set includes copies of pedigrees, of William Bateson's birth and baptism certificates, and of letters and notes on family history by Michael Bateson, W.H. Bateson, A. Bateson, J. Edwin Bateson, and William Bateson. It also includes a transcription of a letter from William Bateson to his mother (item 20 [20:1]) and two printed obituaries of William Henry Bateson, 1881 (items 24-25 [24:1r]).

Physical description: 2 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.63-A.64

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **Subseries: MS Add.8634/A.51-A.56 - Career, honours and awards**

Title: Career, honours and awards

ID: MS Add.8634/A.51-A.56

Date: 1890-1924 (date of creation)

Physical description: 9 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.65-A.73

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **File: MS Add.8634/A.51 - Candidature for Deputy to the Linacre Professor of Comparative Anatomy, University of Oxford**

Title: Candidature for Deputy to the Linacre Professor of Comparative Anatomy, University of Oxford

ID: MS Add.8634/A.51

Date: May - July 1890 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondence, with typescript and printed copies of Bateson's letter of candidature (items 13-16 [13:1]). Correspondents include W.F.R. Weldon, Edwin Ray Lankester, and Arthur Milnes Marshall.

Physical description: 3 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/A.65-A.67 and G.3.m

Publication status:

Draft

Access points:

- Weldon, Walter Frank Raphael (1860-1906) zoologist (subject)
- 

**File: MS Add.8634/A.52 - Offer of the Royal Horticultural Society's Victoria Medal**

Title: Offer of the Royal Horticultural Society's Victoria Medal

ID: MS Add.8634/A.52

Date: 1897-1901 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Letter offering Bateson the Royal Horticultural Society's Victoria Medal, with a printed list of previous recipients.

Physical description: 2 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.73 (part of)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.53 - Darwin Medal correspondence**

Title: Darwin Medal correspondence



ID: MS Add.8634/A.53

Date: 1904 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Letter from the Royal Society notifying Bateson that he had been awarded the Darwin Medal for 1904, along with letters of congratulations.

Correspondents congratulating Bateson on the award include Francis Darwin, [Adam] Sedgwick, William Huggins, Edith Rebecca Saunders, Alfred Newton, Charles S. Myers, F.D. Godman, Oliver Lodge, Marion Bidder, and Daniel T. MacDougal.

Physical description: 2 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.68-A.69

Publication status:

Draft

Access points:

- Saunders, Edith Rebecca (1865–1945) botanist (subject)
  - Darwin, Sir Francis (1848-1925) Knight and botanist (subject)
  - Huggins, Sir William (1824-1910) Knight, astronomer (subject)
  - Sedgwick, Adam (1854-1913) zoologist (subject)
  - Newton, Alfred (1829-1907) zoologist (subject)
- 

**File: MS Add.8634/A.54 - Letter from W. McDougall re the Chair of Zoology at the University of Oxford, with a draft of Bateson's reply**

Title: Letter from W. McDougall re the Chair of Zoology at the University of Oxford, with a draft of Bateson's reply

ID: MS Add.8634/A.54

Date: 1906 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Typed transcripts of both letters are included. McDougall encouraged Bateson to apply for the Chair, but he declined.

Physical description: 4 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/A.70 and G.61

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.55 - Offer of Knighthood**Title: Offer of KnighthoodID: MS Add.8634/A.55Date: 1922 (date of creation)Scope and content:

Photocopy of letter of notification, with photocopy of Bateson's handwritten reply. Bateson declined the offer.

Physical description: 2 items; paperNote [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/A.71 and G.60.14

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.56 - Letters and papers concerning election to, and membership of, foreign scientific societies**Title: Letters and papers concerning election to, and membership of, foreign scientific societiesID: MS Add.8634/A.56Date: 1913-1924 (date of creation)Scope and content:

Includes letters from societies in Germany, Austria, Belgium, Philadelphia, Michigan, Denmark, Washington and Russia, and two lists of Bateson's membership of foreign societies. For British societies and organisations, see series [MS Add.8634/G].

Physical description: 1 folder; paperNote [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.72-A.73

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Subseries: MS Add.8634/A.57-A.73 - Tour of Central Asia, 1886-1887**

Title: Tour of Central Asia, 1886-1887

ID: MS Add.8634/A.57-A.73

Date: 1886-1935 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Bateson, on behalf of both the Royal Society and the University of Cambridge, undertook a tour of part of western central Asia to study various biological questions arising from the gradual desiccation of 'the Steppe'. He left London on 4 May 1886 for St Petersburg, Russia, returning to Cambridge in the Autumn of 1887. The Aral Sea and the surrounding area he studied particularly closely. After Bateson's death, his widow Beatrice published the letters that he sent to his family during the tour, with excerpts from his field notebooks, as 'Letters from the Steppe', written in the years 1886-1887 (London, 1928). The 'Steppe' was the name by which the tour was generally known among the Bateson family.

For a catalogue of Bateson's scientific collections, 1888, including samples collected during his Central Asian tour, see [MS Add.8634/A.84].

Physical description: 46 folders; paper & photographs

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.74-A.120

Publication status:

Draft

Access points:

- Kazakhstan (place)
  - Aral Sea (place)
  - Russia (place)
- 

**Sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/A.57-A.63 - Field notebooks**

Title: Field notebooks

ID: MS Add.8634/A.57-A.63

Date: May 1886 - Sept. 1887 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Seven soft-bound pocket notebooks in Bateson's hand that he used for documenting his tour of 'the Steppe'. Some have original numbers on the covers which are given in the following descriptions. Entries are mostly in pencil, with occasional use of ink. The content is often exceptionally detailed, with general observations, accounts of incidents, and notes on flora and fauna (sometimes with sketches). A large proportion of the entries are dated.

Physical description: 7 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.74-A.80

Publication status:

Draft

Access points:

- Travel abroad (subject)
- Ecology (subject)
- Biology (subject)
- Aral Sea (place)
- Kazakhstan (place)
- Russia (place)

**File: MS Add.8634/A.57 - Field notebook 'No.1, 1886'**

Title: Field notebook 'No.1, 1886'

ID: MS Add.8634/A.57

Date: 22 Apr. - 15 Aug. 1886 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

The first of seven field notebooks kept by William Bateson during the first part of his trip to the 'Steppe', including time spent in St. Petersburg, Moscow, Orenburg and Karabutak, en route to the Aral Sea. The entries are part travel diary and part field notes.

They include descriptions of landscapes, plants and wildlife observed, places visited (including salt lakes), shells and fossils collected, people encountered (including the Kirghiz), local foods, customs and costumes, and other travel experiences such as bureaucratic red tape, food and water shortages, and celebrating his birthday with vodka (page [60v]). Occasional sketches of people/costumes, boats, landmarks, topography and shells are included, e.g. on pp. [8v], [13r-14r], [18r], [23v-26r], [37r], [41r], [42r], [53v], [62r], along with pages listing names in Russian (page [17v]) and accounts (page [66r]). The notebook is inscribed with Bateson's name and Cambridge address inside the cover. Entries are in pen and pencil, often in tiny handwriting. The annotations in pen, e.g. on

pp. [58v-60r] are perhaps by Beatrice Bateson, as are the five accompanying pages of transcriptions (pp. [i-v]).

Physical description: 1 notebook (71 pp); paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/A.74 and G.9.a.10

Physical condition:

There is a blank stub between page 71 and the back cover, where a page has been torn from the notebook.

Publication status:

Draft

Access points:

- Russia (place)
  - Kazakhstan (place)
- 

### **File: MS Add.8634/A.58 - Field notebook 'No.2, Aug. 1886'**

Title: Field notebook 'No.2, Aug. 1886'

ID: MS Add.8634/A.58

Date: 16 Aug. - 22 Oct. 1886 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

The second of seven notebooks kept by William Bateson during his trip to the Aral Sea and the surrounding area. The entries are part field notes and part travel diary. They include descriptions of the Aral Sea (reached on 21 August (page [8v]) and nearby salt lakes, of shells, fossils and local wildlife, and of his travels and experiences with the Kirghiz people. Entries include an account of a search for a group of thieves who stole a camel (pp. [2v-7r]); a description of the festival of Kormon, including an encounter with a boy bitten by a snake and descriptions of the feast, costumes, and equestrian games (page [16r-19v]); mention of water shortages and problems with mosquitoes; notes on payments made (e.g. pp. [15v-16r]); and details of contracting an illness (pp. [32v ff.]) and lice [54v-55r]. There is also a list of animals found at the Aral Sea (page [13v]), an agreement concerning camels (in Kirghiz and signed with a note by Bateson; page [18r]), and a number of sketches (pp. [22r-23r], [28r], [43r], [46r], [59v]).

Entries are in pen and pencil, often in tiny handwriting. Later annotations added in pen (e.g. on page [7r]) are perhaps by Beatrice Bateson, as are the three loose pages of notes which were inserted inside the back cover.

Physical description: 1 notebook (66 pp); paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/A.75 and G.9.a.2

Physical condition:

There is a blank stub between pp. 23 & 24 where a page has been torn from the notebook.

Publication status:

Draft

Access points:

- Aral Sea (place)
  - Kazakhstan (place)
- 

**File: MS Add.8634/A.59 - Field notebook 'Vol III, Oct. 23, 1886'**

Title: Field notebook 'Vol III, Oct. 23, 1886'

ID: MS Add.8634/A.59

Date: 23 Oct. 1886 - 22 Feb. 1887 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

The third of seven notebooks kept by William Bateson during his trip to the Aral Sea and the surrounding area. The entries are part field notes and part travel diary. They include descriptions of the Aral Sea, of shells collected and local fauna, and accounts of his experiences with the Kirghiz people including local foodstuffs (e.g. eating horses and camel meat; pp. [5r-6r]) and customs (e.g. being offered a 'wife on loan'; page [3r]; attending a parade; page [15r]). Other entries include accounts (pp. [11v], [14r]), 'notes of a wild boar shot' (pp. [18v-19r]), and frequent mention of the prevalence of lice and disease. Entries are in pen and pencil, often in tiny handwriting. Some are written in Cyrillic script and in the Kirghiz language (pp. [16r], [17v], [19v-20r]). About two thirds of the notebook is unused and there is a gap in the entries between 18 Nov. 1886 and 22 Feb. 1887. A loose note dated Nov. 9 1886 was inserted inside the front cover (now page [i]).

Physical description: 1 notebook (20 pp); paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/A.76 and G.9.a.3

Physical condition:

There is a blank stub between pp. 14 & 15 where a page has been torn from the notebook. After page 20 the rest of the notebook is blank.

Publication status:

Draft

Access points:

- Aral Sea (place)
- Kazalinsk (place)

**File: MS Add.8634/A.60 - Field notebook 'IV, 8 March 1887'**Title: Field notebook 'IV, 8 March 1887'ID: MS Add.8634/A.60Date: 7 Mar. - 22 May 1887 (date of creation)Scope and content:

The fourth of seven notebooks kept by William Bateson during his trip to the Aral Sea and the surrounding area. The entries are part field notes and part travel diary. They include descriptions of the Aral Sea, Sh# River, and nearby lakes, and of shells, plants and wildlife observed or collected, e.g. description of Lake Tele Kula Tata (pp. [6r ff]) and a list of 'fish taken in our lagoon' (pp. [55v ff]).

There are also accounts of his travels and experiences with the Kirghiz people, including a translation of a song sung in his praise at a local village (page [11v]); descriptions of a tomb (page [27r]) and of catching and eating a wild pig (pp. [62r-62v]); shortages of food and water; and mention of various health issues, from frozen ears to painful boils (pp. [7r & 9v]). The entry for 22 April marks the anniversary of the date Bateson left England [page [30r)].

A number of sketches are included, e.g. a scorpion (pp. [25v-26r]); crustacean and Leptodora (pp. [40v-41r]); Oligochaete (page [45r]); 'portrait of Pharaoh' (page [45v]); and various creatures (pp. [61r], [67r-68v]). There are also many entries in the Kirghiz language, e.g. on pp. [1r], [3v-4r], [12v-15r], [24v-26v], etc.

Physical description: 1 notebook (68 pp); paperNote [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/A.77 and G.9.a.4

Physical condition:

There are a number of blank stubs between page 68 and the back cover, where pages have been torn from the notebook.

Publication status:

Draft

Access points:

- Aral Sea (place)
- Kazalinsk (place)
- Sh# (river) (place)
- Balkhash, Lake (place)

**File: MS Add.8634/A.61 - Field notebook [No.5] '23 May 1887'**Title: Field notebook [No.5] '23 May 1887'ID: MS Add.8634/A.61Date: 23 May - 15 July 1887 (date of creation)Scope and content:

The fifth of seven notebooks kept by William Bateson during his trip to the Aral Sea and the surrounding area. The entries are part field notes and part travel diary. They include descriptions of visits to salt lakes and water holes, of shells, crustaceans and other species observed, e.g. pp. [24v-27r], [37r-43v] & [46r-69], and of his travels and experiences with the Kirghiz people.

Entries also include accounts of an earthquake (pp. [3v-4r] & [18v]), seeing a tarantula (pp. [7v-8r]), eating smoked horse meat (page [8r]), descriptions of a sacred boulder and cave (pp. [10v-11r]) and ancient graves (pp. [15v], [17v-18v]), lists of distances (pp. [4v-5r]) and of supplies needed (pp. [16v-17r]), an accident in which his horse broke his hydrometer (pp. [33v-34r]), and lists of accounts (pp. [44v-45v & 47r]).

A number of sketches are included, e.g. plants and aquatic animals (pp. [3v], [26v-27r], [52r-53r], [68v]) and people (pp. [67v-68r]). There are also many entries in the Kirghiz language, e.g. on pp. [2r-3r], [5v-7r], [8v-9r], etc. The entries are in pen and pencil, often in tiny handwriting, with annotations in red ink.

Physical description: 1 notebook (69 pp); paperNote [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/A.78 and G.9.a.5

Physical condition:

There are a number of blank stubs where pages have been torn from the notebook.

Publication status:

Draft

Access points:

- Qarqaraly (place)
- Pavlodar (place)



- Aral Sea (place)
- 

**File: MS Add.8634/A.62 - Field notebook [No.6] '16 July 1887'**

Title: Field notebook [No.6] '16 July 1887'

ID: MS Add.8634/A.62

Date: 16 July - 23 Aug. 1887 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

The sixth of seven notebooks kept by William Bateson during his trip to the Aral Sea and the surrounding area. The entries in this notebook are almost exclusively field notes rather than travel diaries. They include records of water quality at salt lakes and water holes, and of flora and fauna observed, e.g. on pp. [1r-3r], [5r-7r] and [9v-11v].

A number of sketches are included, e.g. of people (pp. [4r-4v] and [9r]), plants (pp. [3v] and [68v]), a ship (page [12r]), a measuring instrument (page [58v]), and a carved stone (page [67r]). Some entries are written in the Kirghiz language and in Russian.

The entries concerning observations of the natural world are annotated in pink ink with numbers running 98-237. A single loose note was inserted into the front cover (page [i]).

Physical description: 1 notebook (69 pp); paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/A.79 and G.9.a.6

Physical condition:

Page 63 is torn from right edge. There are a number of stubs where pages were torn from the notebook.

Publication status:

Draft

Access points:

- Kazakhstan (place)
  - Pavlodar (place)
- 

**File: MS Add.8634/A.63 - Field notebook [No.7] '2 Sep. 1887'**

Title: Field notebook [No.7] '2 Sep. 1887'

ID: MS Add.8634/A.63

Date: 2 Sep. - 1 Oct. 1887 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

The last of seven field notebooks kept by William Bateson during his trip to the Aral Sea and the surrounding area. Entries are part field notes and part travel diary. They include records of water quality samples taken at salt lakes and water holes, and of flora and fauna observed or collected, along with accounts of Bateson's travels with the Kirghiz people. Some entries are written in Kirghiz, e.g. on pp. [8v-9v], Russian, e.g. page [37v], or other languages, with a lengthy vocabulary list at pp. [19r-27r]. The entries concerning observations of the natural world are annotated with numbers running 241-280.

A large portion of the notebook is blank after page [37], with some notes and accounts entered on the final pages (page [42v ff]). Two loose pages of notes dated 11 and 19-28 September were loosely inserted into the notebook (pp. [i-ii]).

Physical description: 1 notebook (46 pp); paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.8 and G.9.a.7

Physical condition:

Some pages were torn in half or torn out leaving stubs. There is a run of blank pages between the pages numbered 39 and 42. Pagination is the archivist's.

Publication status:

Draft

Access points:

- Omsk (place)
- 

### **Sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/A.64-A.67 - Letters to family from Bateson's Central Asian Tour**

Title: Letters to family from Bateson's Central Asian Tour

ID: MS Add.8634/A.64-A.67

Date: 1886-1888 & 1926 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Originals and transcripts of letters sent to family during Bateson's tour of the 'Steppe'. For general letters from Bateson to his family, see series [MS Add.8634/A.4-A.50].

Physical description: 19 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.81-A.109

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Sub-sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/A.64-A.66 - Original letters from Bateson to family (Central Asian Tour)**Title: Original letters from Bateson to family (Central Asian Tour)ID: MS Add.8634/A.64-A.66Date: 1886-1887 & 1926 (date of creation)Scope and content:

Contents of a large file, divided into three sets by recipient.

Physical description: 12 folders; paperNote [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.81-A.99

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.64 - Letters to Anna Bateson (Bateson's mother) and to the family in general from Bateson's Central Asian Tour**Title: Letters to Anna Bateson (Bateson's mother) and to the family in general from Bateson's Central Asian TourID: MS Add.8634/A.64Date: Apr. 1886 - Sept. 1887 (date of creation)Scope and content:

Letters from William Bateson to his mother Anna and other family members, sent during Bateson's Central Asian Tour. Contents of a file. Many of the letters include small sketches, e.g. item 24 [24:3r] (shells) and item 25 [25:4v] (humorous self-portrait). Some letters are incomplete, e.g. item 26.

The file also includes a letter to Mary Bateson (item 45) and letters to Anna from Richard Irwin Lynch, curator, Botanic Gardens Cambridge (item 7) and from M. Forbes, Royal Society (item 8) (notifying her that William had been awarded a grant of £200).

For general letters from Bateson to his mother and sisters, see [MS Add.8634/A.28-A.33].

Physical description: 6 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.81-A.87

Arrangement:

Arranged in chronological order

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.65 - Letters to Margaret Bateson (Bateson's sister) from Bateson's Central Asian Tour**

Title: Letters to Margaret Bateson (Bateson's sister) from Bateson's Central Asian Tour

ID: MS Add.8634/A.65

Date: May 1886 - Sep. 1887 & 1926 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Letters from William Bateson to his sister Margaret sent during Bateson's Central Asian Tour. Contents of a recent file inscribed 'copied 27.9.84'. Included is the 1926 covering letter that Margaret sent to Beatrice Bateson along with these letters. The letter dated 4-16 Jan. 1887 includes some words written in the Kirghiz language (item 5 [5:3r]). For general letters to Margaret see [MS Add.8634/A.31].

Physical description: 3 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.88-A.90

Arrangement:

Arranged in chronological order.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.66 - Letters to Anna Bateson (Bateson's sister) from Bateson's Central Asian tour**

Title: Letters to Anna Bateson (Bateson's sister) from Bateson's Central Asian tour

ID: MS Add.8634/A.66

Date: May 1886 - Sep. 1887 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Letters from William Bateson to his sister Anna sent during Bateson's Central Asian Tour. Contents of a file. The letters include occasional sketches, e.g. 'Tartar woman' and 'mullah (priest)' (item 2 [2:1v]), a kneeling figure (item 8 [8:1r]), and 'an illustration of a verse of scripture' (item 11 [11:3]).

For general letters to Anna see [MS Add.8634/A.29-A.30].

Physical description: 3 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.91-A.94.

Arrangement:

Arranged in chronological order.

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **File: MS Add.8634/A.67 - Transcripts of letters from Bateson to family (Central Asian Tour)**

Title: Transcripts of letters from Bateson to family (Central Asian Tour)

ID: MS Add.8634/A.67

Date: Apr. 1886 - Apr. 1888 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Typescript transcriptions of most of the original letters in [A.64-A.66]. These have been kept in the order in which found: a single chronological sequence (318 pp). The file also includes a sketch [?based on one by Sir R. Murchison] of a 'Scene in the Steppes. Orenbourg in the distance' [page i] and three original annotated cover sheets (pp. [ii-iv]).

Physical description: 7 folders (322 pp); paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/A.100-A.109 and G.1.b

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.68 - General correspondence and papers**

Title: General correspondence and papers

ID: MS Add.8634/A.68

Date: Mar. 1886 - Nov. 1888 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Included are a watercolour of a bird, 'Podoces panderi' (item 1 [1:1]) by Bateson and a selection of official travel documents in Russian and (?Kyrgyz). The travel documents include handwritten letters of reference, printed forms, and an sealed letter issued in the name of the Tzar granting passage to Bateson into certain parts of the Russian Empire (Item 13 [13:1r]). Found with the family letters catalogued at [A.64-A.67].

Physical description: 3 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.110-A.112

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/A.69-A.73 - Photographs and sketches**

Title: Photographs and sketches

ID: MS Add.8634/A.69-A.73

Date: 1886-1935 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Photographs and sketches from Bateson's Tour of Central Asia, 1886-1887.

Physical description: 8 folders; photographs & paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.113-A.120

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.69 - Various photographs and sketches, with later letters**

Title: Various photographs and sketches, with later letters

ID: MS Add.8634/A.69

Date: 1886-1889, 1929 & 1935 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Six black and white photographic prints of various people whom Bateson met on his tour of Central Asia, 1886-1887 (items 1-6 [1:1r]), some with annotations on the back. Further copies are at [A.73]. Also, a photograph of Bateson after his return from the Steppe (1888 or 1889), with annotated envelope (item 7 [7:1r]).

Also, various sketches in Bateson's hand, some with his notes, some mounted onto a card (items 8-12 [8:1r]); a manuscript map of the 'Steppe' region (item 13 [13:1r]); and two letters from publishers Methuen & Co. Ltd, 1929 and 1935, to Beatrice Bateson re the use of some of this material in the book 'Letters from the Steppe', written in the years 1886-1887.

Contents of an envelope, found with the family letters in [A.64-A.67].

Physical description: 2 folders; photographs, paper.

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.113-A.114

Publication status:

Draft

Access points:

- Kazalinsk (place)
- 

**Sub-sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/A.70-A.73 - 'The Steppe' (photographs)**

Title: 'The Steppe' (photographs)

ID: MS Add.8634/A.70-A.73

Date: 1886-1887 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Contents of an envelope. The envelope contained three individual, inscribed envelopes and some mounted photographs. Listed in the order in which found.

Physical description: 6 folders; photographs

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/A.115-A.119 and I.6

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.70 - 'Photos from the Steppe'**

Title: 'Photos from the Steppe'

ID: MS Add.8634/A.70

Date: 1887-1888 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Thirteen photographs of people from the 'Steppe' region, mounted onto cards. Contents of an envelope.

Physical description: 3 folders (13 items); photographs

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/A.115-117 and I.6.b

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.71 - 'WB's own photos: Steppe, Buttermere'**

Title: 'WB's own photos: Steppe, Buttermere'

ID: MS Add.8634/A.71

Date: c.1886-1887 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Nineteen photographs, all showing scenes from the Steppe region including camels, a family seated on a wagon, and riders on horseback, some with traditional costumes/blankets. The photographs have faded; one has a manuscript annotation. Contents of an envelope.

Physical description: 19 items; photographs

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/A.118 and I.6.c



Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.72 - 'Three photographs taken by WB in Siberia, 1887'**Title: 'Three photographs taken by WB in Siberia, 1887'ID: MS Add.8634/A.72Date: 1887 (date of creation)Scope and content:

Three photographs mounted onto a single sheet of card, with a printed copy of the same. The images show a group of men in thick coats and hats standing outdoors; three seated girls wearing fine dresses with crocheted shawls or aprons; and a traditional tent with a decorated doorway.

Physical description: 2 items; photographsNote [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.119

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.73 - Prints of the photographs in A.69 with one additional image**Title: Prints of the photographs in A.69 with one additional imageID: MS Add.8634/A.73Date: 1886-1887 (date of creation)Scope and content:

Further printed copies of the six photographs of people whom Bateson met on his 'Steppe' tour (see [A.69]), with one additional image (item 15 [15:1]). Contents of an envelope. Only copies with annotations have been digitised.

Physical description: 15 items; photographsNote [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.120

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **Subseries: MS Add.8634/A.74-A.81 - Photographs**

Title: Photographs

ID: MS Add.8634/A.74-A.81

Date: 1860s - 1929 (circa) (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Contents of various envelopes, the inscriptions on which are given below.

Physical description: 11 folders; photographs.

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.121-A.131

Arrangement:

Arranged in chronological order.

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **File: MS Add.8634/A.74 - 'WB pre-1900'**

Title: 'WB pre-1900'

ID: MS Add.8634/A.74

Date: c.1860s-1880s (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Seven photographic prints showing Bateson, as a child, youth and adult; some are duplicates. One is dated 1886.

Physical description: 7 items; photographs.

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.121

Publication status:

Draft

**File: MS Add.8634/A.75 - 'WB 1900-1919'**

Title: 'WB 1900-1919'

ID: MS Add.8634/A.75

Date: 1906-1919 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Twelve photographic prints of William Bateson, alone or in group shots.

Includes images of Bateson: seated in a garden chair, 1906 (items 1-2 [1:1r], [2:1r]); standing in a garden, holding a notebook, 1909 (item 3 [3:1r]); a portrait, 1909, with a copy of the same mounted on card marked 'Supplement to "The Gownsmen", December 8th, 1909' (items 4-5 [4:1r]); a portrait, 1914, mounted on card (item 6 [6:1r]); 'On board Ascanius, June 1914' (showing Bateson spilling skittles on the desk of the ship, pipe in mouth) (item 7 [7:1r]); 'W.B. 1917' (seated in a large greenhouse, pipe in hand) (item 8 [8:1r]); 'Wm Bateson "wearing his Tarboosh" – 1919 – taken by O.M. Dalton' (showing Bateson standing in a garden, pipe in mouth; this photograph is torn in half) (item 9 [9:1r]).

The group photographs show: Bateson standing outdoors with a group of well-dressed ladies and gentlemen at the 1912 Genetics Conference at Verrières (item 10 [10:1r]); two images mounted on card with the following captions, 'W.B., Beatrice & Rebecca Saunders, Australia, 1914' (all seated at a train station) and 'Miss Cayley, Beatrice, W.B., Caroline Pellew, Merton, 1919' (seated in a garden with Bateson standing behind them) (item 11 [11:1]).

Also, print of a cartoon showing Bateson holding two fowl by D.G. Lillie, 1909 (item 12 [12:1]).

Physical description: 2 folders (12 items); photographs & paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.122-A.123 and I.2

Publication status:

Draft

**File: MS Add.8634/A.76 - 'WB post 1920'**

Title: 'WB post 1920'

ID: MS Add.8634/A.76

Date: 1921-1929 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Photographs of Bateson, mostly portraits; some are annotated on the back and many duplicates are included. A few show Bateson with others, including R.A. Emerson, 1922 (item 7 [7:2]) and attendees of the International Horticultural Congress, Amsterdam, 1923 (item 8 [8:1r]). Item 9 [9:1r] is by Herbert Charles Osterstock, 1923, while the photograph at item 15 [15:1r] was taken in Leningrad in 1925.

Also included are three prints of a drawing of Bateson by William Edward Arnold-Foster, 1923 (items 25-27) and a letter from J.S. Huxley to Bateson's widow, 1929 (item 28) relating to a particular photograph.

Physical description: 3 folders; photographs & paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/A.124-A.126 and I.3

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Sub-sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/A.77-A.78 - 'Family' photographs**

Title: 'Family' photographs

ID: MS Add.8634/A.77-A.78

Date: circa 1880s -1926 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Various photographs of family members, some also featuring Bateson.

Physical description: 2 folders (9 items); photographs

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/A.127-A.128 and I.4

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.77 - Photographs of William Bateson with his mother and sisters, and photographs of his sons**

Title: Photographs of William Bateson with his mother and sisters, and photographs of his sons

ID: MS Add.8634/A.77

Date: 1885-1926 (circa) (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Photograph of Bateson with his mother and sisters, annotated, [?c.1885]; four photographs of Bateson's sons, John, Gregory and Martin, 1903-1909; and a photograph of Gregory Bateson, 1926.

Physical description: 6 items; photographs

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.127

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.78 - Photographs of William and Beatrice Bateson**

Title: Photographs of William and Beatrice Bateson

ID: MS Add.8634/A.78

Date: c.1880s-1916 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

William and Beatrice Bateson, 1907; Beatrice Bateson, 1916 (with inscription on the back); and a portrait of [?Beatrice] in youth [c.1880s].

Physical description: 3 items; photographs

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.128

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Sub-sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/A.79-A.80 - Photographs of 'WB & colleagues'**

Title: Photographs of 'WB & colleagues'

ID: MS Add.8634/A.79-A.80

Date: 1907-1926 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Photographs and prints showing Bateson with various scientists.

Physical description: 2 folders (15 items); photographs

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/A.129-A.130 and I.5

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.79 - Photographs of Bateson with R.C. Punnett, W.F.R. Weldon and W. Johannsen**

Title: Photographs of Bateson with R.C. Punnett, W.F.R. Weldon and W. Johannsen

ID: MS Add.8634/A.79

Date: 1907-1923 (circa) (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Photographs of William Bateson with the following: R.C. Punnett, 1907; W.F.R. Weldon, undated; and W. Johannsen, 1923. Also, portrait of Punnett by V.H. Mottram, c.1910.

Physical description: 4 items; photographs

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.129

Publication status:

Draft

Access points:

- Weldon, Walter Frank Raphael (1860-1906) zoologist (subject)
- Punnett, Reginald Crundall (1875-1967) geneticist (subject)

- Johannsen, Wilhelm (1857-1927) botanist and geneticist (subject)
- 

**File: MS Add.8634/A.80 - Photographs from Bateson's visit to Russia in 1925**

Title: Photographs from Bateson's visit to Russia in 1925

ID: MS Add.8634/A.80

Date: 1925-1926 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Bateson is shown with different groups of people including scientists N.I. Vavilov and J. Philiptchenko. Included is a letter of condolence from Philiptchenko to Bateson's widow, 1926, enclosing some of the photographs (items 8-11 [8:1r]).  
For documents relating to Bateson's trip, see [F.8-F.9].

Physical description: 11 items; photographs & paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.130

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/A.81 - 'Miscellaneous'**

Title: 'Miscellaneous'

ID: MS Add.8634/A.81

Date: c.1870s - 1926 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Photographic prints of the following: oil paintings by Bateson of Lake District scenes, photographed by Herbert Charles Osterstock (a number are duplicates); a statue of Gregor Mendel; and Merton House, Grantchester, Cambridge, photographed by J [? B.] Clark, 1898-1910. Some have inscriptions on the back.

Physical description: 9 items; photographs

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/A.131 and I.7

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **Subseries: MS Add.8634/A.82 - Press cuttings**

Title: Press cuttings

ID: MS Add.8634/A.82

Date: 1908-1914 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Press cuttings from various newspapers and other printed material collected by Bateson. Included are reports on his 'Heredity of Sex' lecture at the Royal Institution, February 1910 (items 3-6 [3:1], [4:1], [5:1], [6:1]). Also included is a notice of a meeting in 1972 at which A.G. Cock presented a paper on 'William Bateson, Mendelism and Biometry' (item 14 [14:1]).

Physical description: 1 folder; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/A.132

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **Subseries: MS Add.8634/A.83 - Pamphlets**

Title: Pamphlets

ID: MS Add.8634/A.83

Date: c.1908, 1915-1918 & 1972 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Various printed pamphlets collected by Bateson, chiefly on education, science and the organic chemical industry, with two related cuttings from The Times Educational and Literary Supplements. A few are inscribed with the author's compliments.

Physical description: 2 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/A.134-A.135 and G.2.1

Publication status:



Draft

---

**Subseries: MS Add.8634/A.84 - Catalogue of Bateson's scientific collections**

Title: Catalogue of Bateson's scientific collections

ID: MS Add.8634/A.84

Date: 1886-1888 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Large soft-bound volume inscribed on the cover as follows: 'Catalogue Vol. III W. Bateson Central Asian Crustacea - bottles which contain Branchiopoda and miscellaneous collections from Egypt and elsewhere'. The contents are in Bateson's hand, with much intercalated material. The volume appears to have been part of a series and compiled during Bateson's tour of Central Asia, 1886-1887, and visit to Egypt, 1888.

Inserted at the front are notes and data by Henry Robinson of the University [of Cambridge] Chemical Laboratory analysing water samples given to him by Bateson in 1887 (pp. [ii-xvi]). Specimens collected on Bateson's tour of Central Asia are described first in the volume, followed by samples from Egypt (beginning on page [55]). For the most part, Bateson wrote only on the back of each bound page.

For further items relating to Bateson's tour of Central Asia, 1886-1887, see [MS Add.8634/A.57-A.73].

Physical description: 1 volume; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/A.133 and G.8.b.1. The notebook contains many blank pages. All loosely inserted pages have been paginated using Roman numerals.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Series: MS Add.8634/B.1-B.31 - University of Cambridge**

Title: University of Cambridge

ID: MS Add.8634/B.1-B.31

Date: 1890-1925 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

University of Cambridge, comprises various material spanning the period 1890-1925. There are lecture notes in Bateson's hand, correspondence relating to his election as Professor of Biology, a letter from A.J. Balfour concerning the proposed first Chair of Genetics (1912), and papers relating to

endowments for genetics research. A number of wider university topics and issues are also covered, including the debate over the requirement for Greek, degrees for women and the Quick Bequest.

Physical description: 2 boxes; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: B.1-B.48

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **Subseries: MS Add.8634/B.1-B.17 - Lecture notes for teaching**

Title: Lecture notes for teaching

ID: MS Add.8634/B.1-B.17

Date: 1897-1914 (circa) (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Lecture notes in Bateson's hand; most are abridged notes, rather than prose texts. The notes arranged in sets, headed with the year and term in which given and numbered if part of a series. Many are incomplete and in some unnumbered sets the original page order is unclear.

Physical description: 28 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: B.1-B.28

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **Sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/B.1-B.9 - Lecture notes: contents of two large envelopes labelled 'I' and 'II'**

Title: Lecture notes: contents of two large envelopes labelled 'I' and 'II'

ID: MS Add.8634/B.1-B.9

Date: 1897-1914 (Circa) (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Most sets of notes (with the exception of those in B.8-B.9) are headed with the year and term in which given, and numbered if part of a series. Some are incomplete. The notes give keyword outlines of lectures rather than full prose texts.

Physical description: 15 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: G.5.a and B.1-B.15.

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **File: MS Add.8634/B.1 - Lecture notes**

Title: Lecture notes

ID: MS Add.8634/B.1

Date: 1897-1901 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Incomplete set of handwritten lecture notes titled '1897 I', and printed syllabus for 'Practical Study of Evolution' (1899-1900).

Physical description: 2 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

For further lecture notes from 1897, see [MS Add.8634/B.10].

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **File: MS Add.8634/B.2 - Lecture notes**

Title: Lecture notes

ID: MS Add.8634/B.2

Date: 1902 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Eleven sets of incomplete draft notes for lectures titled 'Lecture I, Lent Term 1902', 'Lent Term 1902, Lecture 2', 'III Lent '02', 'Final 1902', and sets marked 'Hered. III-VII' and 'IX' from Oct.-Nov 1902.

Physical description: 2 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/B.2-B.3. For further 1902 lecture notes, see [MS Add.8634/B.14].

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **File: MS Add.8634/B.3 - Lecture notes**

Title: Lecture notes

ID: MS Add.8634/B.3

Date: 1903 (circa) (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Sets of handwritten lecture notes by William Bateson for Lectures IV-XI, 1903, including notes on 'Hurst Orchids', 'Gametes, Sex', and 'Fertility'. There are additional notes for a lecture dated 'Mar.4.05' on the back of those marked 'Lent V.03' (item 2, page [2:3v]).

Physical description: 2 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/B.2-B.3. For further 1903 lecture notes, see [MS Add.8634/B.14].

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **File: MS Add.8634/B.4 - Lecture notes**

Title: Lecture notes

ID: MS Add.8634/B.4

Date: 1904 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Incomplete sets of handwritten lecture notes by Bateson, titled 'I Lent Term 1904', 'III Lent Term '04', 'IV '04 Oct.', 'V Lent Term '04/ Radial Fibonacci', 'VI Oct. 1904', and untitled. Also included is a printed notice on the Mathematical Tripos.

Physical description: 7 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/B.6

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **File: MS Add.8634/B.5 - Lecture notes**

Title: Lecture notes

ID: MS Add.8634/B.5

Date: 1905 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Incomplete sets of handwritten lecture notes by Bateson, titled 'Jan. '05 Lecture I', 'II Jan. '05/Twins Rt and left', 'III Jan. '05', 'IV Feb. '05', 'Adaptation Feb. 14 '05', '5th Lent '05'.

Physical description: 6 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/B.7

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **File: MS Add.8634/B.6 - Lecture notes**

Title: Lecture notes

ID: MS Add.8634/B.6

Date: 1906-1907 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Incomplete sets of handwritten lecture notes by Bateson. Includes notes titled 'Xenia and Conditions' and 'Meristics'.

Physical description: 5 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/B.8

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/B.7 - Lecture notes**

Title: Lecture notes

ID: MS Add.8634/B.7

Date: 1908-1909 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Includes sets of notes by Bateson for 1908 lectures on 'Regeneration' and notes for 'Lecture II', 1909.

Physical description: 8 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/B.9

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/B.8 - 'Lecture Notes Plants (history of) etc.'**

Title: 'Lecture Notes Plants (history of) etc.'

ID: MS Add.8634/B.8

Date: 1900-1907 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Contents of a small envelope so inscribed. Handwritten lecture notes including sets titled 'Size', 'Lecture I [and II] Lent Term 1900', and numbered sets for 1906-1907. Most of the notes are undated. Some are rough or on small pieces of paper.

Physical description: 3 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/B.10-B.12

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/B.9 - 'Lecture notes on Origins'**

Title: 'Lecture notes on Origins'

ID: MS Add.8634/B.9

Date: 1901-1914 (circa) (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Contents of a small envelope so inscribed. Handwritten lecture notes including sets titled 'Feb. 1901', 'Chrys.', 'Rose', 'Dahlia' and 'Hoods Cyclamen'. Most of the notes are undated. Many are rough or on small pieces of paper.

Physical description: 3 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/B.13-B.15

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/B.10-B.17 - Contents of a large envelope inscribed 'Lecture notes Coleman B.11'**

Title: Contents of a large envelope inscribed 'Lecture notes Coleman B.11'

ID: MS Add.8634/B.10-B.17

Date: 1897-1903 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Numbered sets of notes headed with year and term. Some are incomplete and some unidentified pages found among them are included. 'Miscellaneous notes' which could not be assigned to a specific lecture or year are at [MS Add.8634/B.27-B.28].

Physical description: 13 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: B.11 and B.16-B.28

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/B.10 - Lecture notes**

Title: Lecture notes

ID: MS Add.8634/B.10

Date: 1897 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Handwritten lecture notes by William Bateson for lectures I-VI and VIII, 1897.

Physical description: 1 folder; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/B.16. See also [MS Add.8634/B.1].

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/B.11 - Lecture notes**

Title: Lecture notes

ID: MS Add.8634/B.11

Date: 1899 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Handwritten lecture notes by William Bateson for Lectures I-XIV, 1899. Some are incomplete.

Physical description: 3 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/B.17-B.19

Publication status:



Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/B.12 - Lecture notes**

Title: Lecture notes

ID: MS Add.8634/B.12

Date: 1899-1900 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Handwritten lecture notes by William Bateson for Lectures I and III-XV, 1900. Some are incomplete. The notes for 'Lecture I, 16 Oct. 1900' are also marked 1899 and may have been reused.

Physical description: 3 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/B.20-B.22

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/B.13 - Lecture notes**

Title: Lecture notes

ID: MS Add.8634/B.13

Date: 1901 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Handwritten lecture notes by William Bateson for lectures titled 'Introduction', '9 Mar. 1901', 'Heredity 2nd Lecture, 1901, Lent Term', and 'Heredity' 3rd-6th lectures, Nov. to Dec. 1901. Some are incomplete. The '2nd Lecture' set is also labelled 'VI 03' and may have been reused.

Physical description: 8 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/B.23

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/B.14 - Lecture notes**

Title: Lecture notes

ID: MS Add.8634/B.14

Date: 1902-1903 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Handwritten lecture notes by William Bateson for Lectures II-III, Oct. 1902, 'Lecture II', and III-IV, 1903. Some are incomplete.

Physical description: 5 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/B.24. For further 1902 lecture notes, see MS Add.8634/B.2-B.3.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/B.15 - 'Evoln Lecture'**

Title: 'Evoln Lecture'

ID: MS Add.8634/B.15

Date: circa 1897-1903 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Handwritten lecture notes by William Bateson, so inscribed.

Physical description: 4 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/B.25

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/B.16 - Notes for two lectures, numbered 'I' and 'II'**

Title: Notes for two lectures, numbered 'I' and 'II'

ID: MS Add.8634/B.16

Date: circa 1897-1903 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Two sets of lecture notes in the hand of William Bateson. The respective titles are 'The Study of Var[iation]' and 'Symmetry and Rep[etition] of parts'.

Physical description: 1 folder; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/B.26

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/B.17 - Miscellaneous lecture notes**

Title: Miscellaneous lecture notes

ID: MS Add.8634/B.17

Date: circa 1897-1903 (date of creation)

Physical description: 2 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/B.27-B.28

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Subseries: MS Add.8634/B.18-B.21 - Professorships**

Title: Professorships

ID: MS Add.8634/B.18-B.21

Date: 1907-1912 (date of creation)

Physical description: 4 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/B.29-B.32 and G.6.1.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Item: MS Add.8634/B.18 - Letter from William Bateson to the Vice-Chancellor**

Title: Letter from William Bateson to the Vice-Chancellor

ID: MS Add.8634/B.18

Date: 1907 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Typescript copy of a letter offering himself as a candidate for the Professorship of Zoology and Comparative Anatomy, with printed version. Adam Sedgwick was elected.

Physical description: 2 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/B.29

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/B.19 - Correspondence re Bateson's election to the Professorship of Biology**

Title: Correspondence re Bateson's election to the Professorship of Biology

ID: MS Add.8634/B.19

Date: 1908 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Chiefly drafts and copies.

Physical description: 4 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/B.30

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Item: MS Add.8634/B.20 - Letter from A.J. Balfour to Bateson offering to nominate him as the first Professor for the Chair of Genetics, with draft and copy of Bateson's reply declining the offer**

Title: Letter from A.J. Balfour to Bateson offering to nominate him as the first Professor for the Chair of Genetics, with draft and copy of Bateson's reply declining the offer

ID: MS Add.8634/B.20

Date: 1912 (date of creation)

Physical description: 3 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/B.31

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/B.21 - Various papers relating to endowments for genetics research and Museum of Zoology business**

Title: Various papers relating to endowments for genetics research and Museum of Zoology business

ID: MS Add.8634/B.21

Date: 1910 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

This material was found with the papers in B.18-B.20.

Physical description: 3 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/B.32

Publication status:

Draft

**Subseries: MS Add.8634/B.22-B.31 - Various topics**

Title: Various topics

ID: MS Add.8634/B.22-B.31

Date: 1890-1925 (date of creation)

Physical description: 16 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/B.33-B.48

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/B.22-B.24 - Greek at Cambridge**

Title: Greek at Cambridge

ID: MS Add.8634/B.22-B.24

Date: 1891-1920 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Following a meeting of a group of Cambridge academics on 4 August 1891, a Committee was formed to oppose the Syndicate appointed to consider alternative subjects to Greek in the Previous Examination. The Committee appointed an Executive Committee of which Bateson was a member.

Physical description: 5 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/B.33-B.37 and G.6.f.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/B.22 - Correspondence, drafts and notes**

Title: Correspondence, drafts and notes

ID: MS Add.8634/B.22

Date: 1891-1904 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Includes notes for a speech by Bateson (item [15:1]).

Physical description: 2 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/B.33-B.34

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/B.23 - Various papers, mostly printed**

Title: Various papers, mostly printed

ID: MS Add.8634/B.23

Date: 1891-1892 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Committee papers, published letters etc, including a contribution by Bateson titled 'For Greek' (1891).

Physical description: 2 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/B.35-B.36

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/B.24 - Later papers and printed ephemera**

Title: Later papers and printed ephemera

ID: MS Add.8634/B.24

Date: 1891-1920 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

A few later papers including 'Precis of evidence' offered by Bateson to the Prime Minister's Committee on Classics, 1920, and printed ephemera.

Physical description: 1 folder; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/B.37

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **Sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/B.25-B.26 - Degrees for women**

Title: Degrees for women

ID: MS Add.8634/B.25-B.26

Date: 1895-1897 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Papers relating to the debate on the admission of women to the University. A Syndicate was appointed in 1896 to consider the question of admitting women to take degrees at the University.

Physical description: 2 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/B.38-B.39 and G.8.j.

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **File: MS Add.8634/B.25 - Papers and copies of correspondence, with rough notes in Bateson's hand, re the appointment of the Syndicate**

Title: Papers and copies of correspondence, with rough notes in Bateson's hand, re the appointment of the Syndicate

ID: MS Add.8634/B.25

Date: 1895-1896 (date of creation)

Physical description: 6 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/B.38



Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/B.26 - Copies of the 'Cambridge University Reporter'**Title: Copies of the 'Cambridge University Reporter'ID: MS Add.8634/B.26Date: 1896-1897 (date of creation)Scope and content:

Three issues, dated 3 March 1896, 1 March 1897 and 26 March 1897 ('Discussion of the Report of the Degrees for Women Syndicate').

Physical description: 3 items; paperNote [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/B.39

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/B.27 - Quick Bequest**Title: Quick BequestID: MS Add.8634/B.27Date: 1903-1906 (date of creation)Scope and content:

Correspondence, including typescript copies, and papers re the negotiations for the distribution of the Bequest. Bateson's correspondents include E.A. Beck (Vice-Chancellor) and Adam Sedgwick. F.J. Quick of Trinity Hall bequeathed a fund to the University for the purpose of furthering research in the biological sciences. Bateson made a case for a portion of the endowment to be used for the establishment of a Quick Institute for experimental study of heredity and variation. Included is the letter in which Bateson coins the term 'genetics' (item 20 [20:1r]).

Physical description: 5 folders; paperNote [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/B.40-B.44 and G.5.p.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/B.28 - Ad Eundem Club**Title: Ad Eundem ClubID: MS Add.8634/B.28Date: 1903-1925 (date of creation)Scope and content:

Letter of invitation to Bateson and printed list of all members to 1925. This was a dining club established in 1865 for representatives of Oxford and Cambridge Universities. Bateson joined it in 1903 and was still a member in 1925.

Physical description: 2 items; paperNote [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/B.45 and G.60.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/B.29-B.31 - Miscellaneous correspondence and papers**Title: Miscellaneous correspondence and papersID: MS Add.8634/B.29-B.31Date: 1890-1917 (date of creation)Physical description: 3 folders; paperNote [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/B.46-B.48

Publication status:

Draft

**File: MS Add.8634/B.29 - Correspondence re the proposed publication of Stendel's 'Nomenclator Botanicus' by the University of Cambridge**

Title: Correspondence re the proposed publication of Stendel's 'Nomenclator Botanicus' by the University of Cambridge

ID: MS Add.8634/B.29

Date: 1890 (date of creation)

Physical description: 7 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/B.46

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/B.30 - Correspondence chiefly with J.B. Hurry re the proposed establishment of a Darwin Medal**

Title: Correspondence chiefly with J.B. Hurry re the proposed establishment of a Darwin Medal

ID: MS Add.8634/B.30

Date: 1908-1909 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

The Medal was to be periodically awarded to the biologist with the most original research. Included is brief correspondence with David Sharp of the Museum of Zoology.

Physical description: 9 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/B.47 and G.6.k.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/B.31 - Miscellaneous papers**

Title: Miscellaneous papers

ID: MS Add.8634/B.31

Date: 1896-1917 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Includes a preliminary report in Bateson's hand '...as to the various ways for providing accommodation for married College Officers', printed notices to the Senate about the sale of land behind the Botanic Gardens, Cambridge, and various printed extracts from the University Reporter on readership in animal morphology, etc.

Physical description: 8 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/B.48

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Series: MS Add.8634/C.1-C.47 - Scientific topics and controversies**

Title: Scientific topics and controversies

ID: MS Add.8634/C.1-C.47

Date: 1888-1926 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

'Scientific topics and controversies' presents a sequence of separate groups of papers in chronological order. A number of significant scientific debates are documented, including Bateson's challenge to findings on variation in cineraria (1892-1897); the controversies over Homotyposis and Karl Pearson's theories on heredity (1895-1908); Paul Kammerer's ideas (1907-1926); and the 'Datura' controversy (1920-1921). There is also material relating to research on 'Crab variation' and the physiology of taste and smell in fish. The controversy over the teaching of evolution in the USA, arising from the reporting of Bateson's Address to the American Association for the Advancement of Science, Toronto 1921, is also documented. The section as a whole includes Bateson's correspondence with many prominent scientists, such as W.F.R. Weldon, E. Ray Lankaster, G.P. Mudge, A.F. Blakeslee and Karl Pearson.

Physical description: 2 boxes; paper

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Subseries: MS Add.8634/C.1 - 'Crab variation'**

Title: 'Crab variation'

ID: MS Add.8634/C.1

Date: 1888-1894 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondence with W.F.R. Weldon, with proofs of papers (not authored by Bateson), relating to crabs and other topics. Chiefly 1894.

Physical description: 6 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: B.13.1-6.

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **Subseries: MS Add.8634/C.2 - 'Fish-baitwork, Plymouth'**

Title: 'Fish-baitwork, Plymouth'

ID: MS Add.8634/C.2

Date: 1889-1890 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondence including additional typescript copies. Items 23-25 consist of letters contained in a separate folded piece of paper inscribed 'Additional (not included in Coleman or in CBB's copies)'. Correspondents include G.C. Bourne and E. Ray Lankester. Bateson was invited by the Marine Biological Association to undertake an investigation of the physiology of taste and smell in fish.

Physical description: 2 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/C.2-C.3 and A.1.6.1-10.

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **Subseries: MS Add.8634/C.3-C.7 - Cineraria controversy**

Title: Cineraria controversy

ID: MS Add.8634/C.3-C.7

Date: 1891-1918 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Bateson challenged the findings of W.T. Thistleton-Dyer (in ?1895) on the amount of variation in *Cineraria cruenta* produced under artificial conditions.

Physical description: 7 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/C.4-C.10 and G.3.n.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/C.3 - 'Volucellae 1892', contents of an original file so inscribed**

Title: 'Volucellae 1892', contents of an original file so inscribed

ID: MS Add.8634/C.3

Date: 1892 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondence with S.B. Poulton, with pages from editions of *Nature*.

Physical description: 9 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/C.4

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/C.4 - 'Cineraria controversy', contents of an original file so inscribed**

Title: 'Cineraria controversy', contents of an original file so inscribed

ID: MS Add.8634/C.4

Date: 1895-1896 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Cuttings from journals relating to the controversy, with one letter to Bateson, 1896.

Physical description: 13 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/C.5

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/C.5 - 'WB's notes on the cultivation of cineraria', contents of an envelope so inscribed**

Title: 'WB's notes on the cultivation of cineraria', contents of an envelope so inscribed

ID: MS Add.8634/C.5

Date: c.1891-1909 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Manuscript notes, chiefly on published literature. Includes a large set arranged by chronologically by year (item 2 [2:1]) and an envelope on which Bateson wrote notes on a conversation with Weldon (item 7 [7:1r]).

Physical description: 1 folder; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/C.6 and G.3.n-22.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/C.6 - 'Pressings and drawings of cineraria 1895', contents of an envelope so inscribed**

Title: 'Pressings and drawings of cineraria 1895', contents of an envelope so inscribed

ID: MS Add.8634/C.6

Date: c.1895-1899 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Five drawings of cineraria on card, executed in ink, pencil and watercolour. Also, three sheets of mounted pressings.

Physical description: 1 folder; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/C.7 and G.3.n-21.

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **File: MS Add.8634/C.7 - Contents of a further envelope inscribed 'Cineraria'**

Title: Contents of a further envelope inscribed 'Cineraria'

ID: MS Add.8634/C.7

Date: 1895-1918 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondence, chiefly with W.F.R. Weldon, with manuscript notes, draft pages and pages from journals. Some printed material and notes on Gregor Mendel are included (items 29-31 [29:1]).

Physical description: 3 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/C.8-C.10 and B.10.1-25.

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **Subseries: MS Add.8634/C.8-C.9 - The Homotyposis controversy**

Title: The Homotyposis controversy

ID: MS Add.8634/C.8-C.9

Date: 1909 (date of creation)

Date: 1895-1903 (date of creation)

Scope and content:



Contents of two envelopes. Bateson held a protracted debate with Karl Pearson FRS concerning the latter's views on homotyposis in his paper 'Homotyposis in the Vegetable Kingdom'. Bateson's consideration of Pearson's paper was read at a Royal Society meeting, 1901. See [C.18-C.19] for further papers relating to Pearson's theories.

Physical description: 4 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/C.11-C.14

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **File: MS Add.8634/C.8 - The Homotyposis controversy: first envelope**

Title: The Homotyposis controversy: first envelope

ID: MS Add.8634/C.8

Date: 1909 (date of creation)

Date: 1900-1903 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Bateson's correspondence with Karl Pearson, including correspondence with the Royal Society, A.G. Tansley and others. Included is a proof of Bateson's paper read to the Royal Society (item 6 [6:1]).

Physical description: 2 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/C.11-C.12 and C.18.1-39.

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **File: MS Add.8634/C.9 - The Homotyposis controversy: second envelope**

Title: The Homotyposis controversy: second envelope

ID: MS Add.8634/C.9

Date: 1909 (date of creation)

Date: 1895-1903 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Typescript copies of the correspondence in [C.8], along with brief further correspondence including two letters (1895, 1896) from Pearson to Bateson and a draft letter from Bateson to Arthur Tansley (1902). Also included are a manuscript draft of Bateson's paper read to the Royal Society (item 5 [5:1]), a proof of Pearson's paper, an advertisement for the Encyclopaedia Britannica' quoting Pearson, and a printed notice concerning a proposed journal for the statistical study of biological problems.

Physical description: 2 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/C.13-C.14 and G.5.m.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/C.10 - 'Bernard's Symposium'**

Title: 'Bernard's Symposium'

ID: MS Add.8634/C.10

Date: 1900 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondence of H.M. Bernard re nomenclature. His correspondents include Bateson, A.R. Wallace and W.F.R. Weldon. H.M. Bernard was working on the 'Catalogue of Corals' in the British Museum.

Physical description: 14 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/C.14A and C.16.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Subseries: MS Add.8634/C.11-C.12 - 'The Darbishire controversy'**

Title: 'The Darbishire controversy'

ID: MS Add.8634/C.11-C.12

Date: 1902-1905 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Contents of two envelopes. A.D. Darbishire conducted experiments on crossing Japanese mice with European species.

Physical description: 4 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/C.15-C.18 and G.5.r.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/C.11 - 'The Darbishire controversy': first envelope**

Title: 'The Darbishire controversy': first envelope

ID: MS Add.8634/C.11

Date: 1902-1904 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondence with Darbishire.

Physical description: 2 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/C.15-C.16 and D.27a.1-28.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/C.12 - 'The Darbishire controversy': second envelope**

Title: 'The Darbishire controversy': second envelope

ID: MS Add.8634/C.12

Date: 1902-1905 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Manuscript drafts and notes by Bateson; further brief correspondence; reprints of papers by Darbishire and pages from Nature.

Physical description: 2 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/C.17-C.18 and G.5.r.

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **Subseries: MS Add.8634/C.13-C.14 - 'Notes on Hybrids etc'**

Title: 'Notes on Hybrids etc'

ID: MS Add.8634/C.13-C.14

Date: 1902 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Envelope containing two internal ones, described individually below.

Physical description: 3 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/C.19-C.21 and G.4d.

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **File: MS Add.8634/C.13 - 'Miscell. notes', contents of envelope**

Title: 'Miscell. notes', contents of envelope

ID: MS Add.8634/C.13

Date: c.1902 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Notes in Bateson's hand with draft of a paper in another's hand.

Physical description: 2 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/C.19-C.20 and G.4.d-12.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/C.14 - Letters and notes from Edith Rebecca Saunders**

Title: Letters and notes from Edith Rebecca Saunders

ID: MS Add.8634/C.14

Date: circa 1902 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Originally in an envelope titled 'G.4.d.1-6'. Includes three letters received from Edith Rebecca Saunders, a few pages of notes in her hand, and a telegram from Haage & Schmidt concerning an order for seeds.

Physical description: 6 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/C.21 and G.4.d.1-6.

Publication status:

Draft

Access points:

- Saunders, Edith Rebecca (1865–1945) botanist (subject)
- 

**Subseries: MS Add.8634/C.15 - 'WFR Weldon - WB's notes on his 1904/5 lectures, obituaries and correspondence between WB & Shipley & Fowler after his death'**

Title: 'WFR Weldon - WB's notes on his 1904/5 lectures, obituaries and correspondence between WB & Shipley & Fowler after his death'

ID: MS Add.8634/C.15

Date: 1904-1906 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Includes: manuscript notes on Weldon's 1904/5 lectures in Bateson's hand on small pieces of paper; a postcard from Edith Rebecca Saunders; cuttings of obituaries and tributes to Weldon; and correspondence with A.E. Shipley and G.F. Fowler, 1906, arising from Weldon's death.

Physical description: 17 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/C.22 and G.5.b.

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **Subseries: MS Add.8634/C.16 - 'C.C. Hurst's eye-colour work'**

Title: 'C.C. Hurst's eye-colour work'

ID: MS Add.8634/C.16

Date: 1907 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondence with S.J. Hickson and C.C. Hurst, with a programme for a British Association for the Advancement of Science meeting which included a visit to Burbage to see Hurst's heredity experiments.

Physical description: 14 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/C.23 and D.21.e.

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **Subseries: MS Add.8634/C.17 - Mendelism and G. Archdall Reid's paper**

Title: Mendelism and G. Archdall Reid's paper

ID: MS Add.8634/C.17

Date: 1907-1908 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondence with E. Ray Lankester and G.P. Mudge re a meeting of the Linnean Society (19 December 1907) at which Reid delivered a paper on 'Mendelism and Sex'. Included is a printed synopsis of Reid's paper, an abstract of the same (Nature, Jan. 1908), and a printed flier for a series of nine lectures on inheritance at the University of London.

Physical description: 6 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/C.24 and F.36.o.1-6.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Subseries: MS Add.8634/C.18-C.19 - 'Mudge v Pearson controversy'**

Title: 'Mudge v Pearson controversy'

ID: MS Add.8634/C.18-C.19

Date: 1908 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Karl Pearson's theories on heredity were challenged by G.P. Mudge at a Royal Society meeting on 2 December 1908. See [C.8-C.9] for further material relating to Pearson's theories.

Physical description: 2 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/C.25-C.26

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/C.18 - Correspondence arising from the controversy**

Title: Correspondence arising from the controversy

ID: MS Add.8634/C.18

Date: Dec. 1908 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondents include Mudge and C.C. Hurst.

Physical description: 4 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/C.25 and D.21.d.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/C.19 - Manuscript draft in Bateson's hand, apparently incomplete, relating to the controversy**

Title: Manuscript draft in Bateson's hand, apparently incomplete, relating to the controversy

ID: MS Add.8634/C.19

Date: circa 1908 [undated] (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Pages are numbered by Bateson 18c to 28.

Physical description: 47 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/C.25 and G.8.k.1.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Subseries: MS Add.8634/C.20-C.22 - 'The Habsburgs'**

Title: 'The Habsburgs'

ID: MS Add.8634/C.20-C.22

Date: 1911-1912 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Items arising from Bateson's research on the Hapsburg mandible, presented at the Guthrie Lecture. Includes correspondence with William Rushton, Hapsburg family trees, printed material and photographs.

Physical description: 3 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/C.27-C.29 and G.6.j.

Publication status:

Draft

---



**File: MS Add.8634/C.20 - Correspondence to Bateson from W. Rushton, with manuscript family trees**

Title: Correspondence to Bateson from W. Rushton, with manuscript family trees

ID: MS Add.8634/C.20

Date: 1911 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Letters received from William Rushton concerning Bateson's research on the Hapsburg mandible, with Hapsburg and Bach family trees in the hand of Bateson.

Physical description: 1 folder; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/C.27

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/C.21 - Printed material**

Title: Printed material

ID: MS Add.8634/C.21

Date: 1911-1912 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Offprints of articles concerning the Hapsburgs and orthodontics, by William Rushton, V. Haecker and Dr Paul-R. Mersey.

Physical description: 4 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/C.28

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/C.22 - Photographic prints of portraits of European royal families**

Title: Photographic prints of portraits of European royal families

ID: MS Add.8634/C.22

Date: c.1911-1912 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

With a postcard from William Rushton and Bateson's business card.

Physical description: 15 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/C.29

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Subseries: MS Add.8634/C.23 - 'Poultry and rabbits 1912-1917'**

Title: 'Poultry and rabbits 1912-1917'

ID: MS Add.8634/C.23

Date: 1912-1917 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Manuscript notes in Bateson's hand and pages from a draft; softback exercise book containing manuscript data and calculations; and brief correspondence, 1917, nd.

Physical description: 5 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/C.30 and G.6.g.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Subseries: MS Add.8634/C.24-C.25 - 'The ear of Dionysius controversy'**

Title: 'The ear of Dionysius controversy'

ID: MS Add.8634/C.24-C.25

Date: 1890-1917 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Bateson published a letter in The Times Literary Supplement (3 May 1917) on this topic.

Physical description: 2 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/C.31-C.32 and G.5.g.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/C.24 - Letters to Bateson concerning the 'ear of Dionysus', with cuttings from The Times Literary Supplement and other printed material**

Title: Letters to Bateson concerning the 'ear of Dionysus', with cuttings from The Times Literary Supplement and other printed material

ID: MS Add.8634/C.24

Date: 1917 (date of creation)

Physical description: 15 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/C.31

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/C.25 - Earlier correspondence with Eleanor M. Sidgewick re bone fides in some spiritualistic experiments**

Title: Earlier correspondence with Eleanor M. Sidgewick re bone fides in some spiritualistic experiments

ID: MS Add.8634/C.25

Date: 1890 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Typescript copies of the letters are included. Found with the material in [C.24].

Physical description: 10 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/C.32

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **Subseries: MS Add.8634/C.26 - 'League of Nations'**

Title: 'League of Nations'

ID: MS Add.8634/C.26

Date: 1918 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondence relating to a request to Bateson from the Ministry of Information to write a pamphlet titled 'The League of Nations and Biology'.

Physical description: 7 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/C.33 and F.38.1-6.

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **Subseries: MS Add.8634/C.27 - 'Science and International Relations'**

Title: 'Science and International Relations'

ID: MS Add.8634/C.27

Date: 1918 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondence re a request to Bateson to contribute an article (on heredity and breeding) to the Ministry of Information's proposed publication initiative concerning wartime scientific discoveries. Includes a letter to Bateson from Reginald Punnett (R.C.P.).

Physical description: 5 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/C.34 and G.7.m.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Subseries: MS Add.8634/C.28-C.36 - 'Kammerer affair'**

Title: 'Kammerer affair'

ID: MS Add.8634/C.28-C.36

Date: 1907-1926 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Most of the material dates from the publication of Kammerer's 'des Gesetz der Serie' (1919). It has been listed in the sequence of numbered envelopes in which found (E.32.a-E.32.h), with an additional envelope outside this sequence at [C.36]. Paul Kammerer, 1880-1925, was an Austrian biologist who advocated the Lamarckian theory of inheritance and also seriality theory.

Physical description: 10 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/C.35-C.44 and E.32.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/C.28 - Correspondence**

Title: Correspondence

ID: MS Add.8634/C.28

Date: 1910-1919 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Included is a copy of a letter from Bateson to Kammerer; other correspondents include L. Doncaster. A few letters are in German.

Physical description: 8 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/C.35 and E.32.a.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/C.29 - Correspondence**

Title: Correspondence

ID: MS Add.8634/C.29

Date: 1919-1923 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondents include C. Dobell and H.L. Przibram.

Physical description: 15 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/C.36 and E.32.b.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/C.30 - 'American tour'**

Title: 'American tour'

ID: MS Add.8634/C.30

Date: 1923-1924 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondence and papers relating to Kammerer's American tour, 1924. Includes letters from T.H. Morgan, typed and printed notices concerning Kammerer, and a cutting of a review from the New York Evening Post.

Physical description: 6 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/C.37 and E.32.c.1-6.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/C.31 - Correspondence**

Title: Correspondence

ID: MS Add.8634/C.31

Date: 1920-1923 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondents include G.A. Boulenger, P. Chalmers Mitchell and Reginald Punnett.

Physical description: 26 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/C.38 and E.32.d.1-36.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/C.32 - Offprints, mostly in German, of articles by Kammerer or containing reference to his work**

Title: Offprints, mostly in German, of articles by Kammerer or containing reference to his work

ID: MS Add.8634/C.32

Date: 1907-1922 (date of creation)

Physical description: 2 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/C.39-C.40 and E.32.e.1-10.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/C.33 - Correspondence and notes**

Title: Correspondence and notes

ID: MS Add.8634/C.33

Date: 1910 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondents include G.A. Boulenger.

Physical description: 8 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/C.41 and E.32.f.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/C.34 - Manuscript drafts of letters by Bateson to Nature with related cuttings**

Title: Manuscript drafts of letters by Bateson to Nature with related cuttings

ID: MS Add.8634/C.34

Date: 1919-1926 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Manuscript drafts of letters by Bateson to Nature, 1919 and 1923; pages from Nature, 1923-1926, with the printed letters; and a cutting from The Times reporting Kammerer's death.

Physical description: 1 folder; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/C.42 and E.32.g.1-13.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/C.35 - Correspondence, with manuscript notes in Bateson's hand**

Title: Correspondence, with manuscript notes in Bateson's hand

ID: MS Add.8634/C.35

Date: 1920-1926 (date of creation)

Scope and content:



Correspondents include H.L. Przibram and R.C. Punnett.

Physical description: 10 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/C.43 and E.32.h.1-10.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/C.36 - 'Miscellaneous documents re Kammerer & "Alytes" (non-Coleman items)'**

Title: 'Miscellaneous documents re Kammerer & "Alytes" (non-Coleman items)'

ID: MS Add.8634/C.36

Date: c.1912-1923 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Brief correspondence, with manuscript notes in Bateson's hand and photographs of *Rana agilis*.

Physical description: 1 folder; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/C.44 and G.7.f.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Subseries: MS Add.8634/C.37 - 'A.F. Blakeslee and the "Datura" controversy 1920-21'**

Title: 'A.F. Blakeslee and the "Datura" controversy 1920-21'

ID: MS Add.8634/C.37

Date: 1920-1921 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondence with Blakeslee re his paper, and with Reginald Punnett (R.C.P.), with additional manuscript notes by Bateson. Blakeslee, a leading American botanist, submitted a paper to Bateson

titled 'A Graft-infectious disease of datura resembling a vegetative mutation', which was published in Journal of Genetics, 11 (1921).

Physical description: 7 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/C.45 and G.6.h.

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **Subseries: MS Add.8634/C.38 - 'Gradus pea cases 1921-22'**

Title: 'Gradus pea cases 1921-22'

ID: MS Add.8634/C.38

Date: 1920-1922 (circa) (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondence, with subpoena to Bateson (to appear as expert witness), re court cases concerning the quality of gradus peas.

Physical description: 12 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/C.46 and G.2.e1-11.

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **Subseries: MS Add.8634/C.39-C.42 - "'Evolutionary Faith and Modern Doubt" and the revolt against the teaching of evolution in America 1921-1923'**

Title: "'Evolutionary Faith and Modern Doubt" and the revolt against the teaching of evolution in America 1921-1923'

ID: MS Add.8634/C.39-C.42

Date: 1921-1923 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Bateson delivered an address titled 'Evolutionary Faith and Modern Doubt' before the American Association for the Advancement of Science, Toronto, Canada, 28 December 1921. The reporting

of the address sparked a backlash in the United States against the teaching of evolutionary theory. At the same meeting Bateson also delivered an address, titled 'The Outlook of Genetics', to the Zoological section.

Physical description: 4 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/C.47-C.50 and G.6.r.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/C.39 - Programme for the Toronto meeting; offprint (Nature) of Bateson's address and reprint**

Title: Programme for the Toronto meeting; offprint (Nature) of Bateson's address and reprint

ID: MS Add.8634/C.39

Date: 1921-1922 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

The reprint (from Science, LV, No. 1412, 1922) is annotated throughout.

Physical description: 1 folder; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/C.47

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/C.40 - Manuscript drafts**

Title: Manuscript drafts

ID: MS Add.8634/C.40

Date: c.1921-1923 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Manuscript draft of the Address to the Zoological Section of the meeting (7 pp), with manuscript notes attached (4 pp). Also, two further manuscript draft pages with a typescript

note about the Zoological Address; and manuscript draft titled 'The Revolt against the Teaching of Evolution in the United States' (8 pp). Originally in an envelope.

Physical description: 4 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/C.48

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/C.41 - Correspondence arising from the controversy**

Title: Correspondence arising from the controversy

ID: MS Add.8634/C.41

Date: 1922-1923 (date of creation)

Physical description: 6 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/C.49

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/C.42 - Cuttings and pages from newspapers and journals, chiefly American, relating to the controversy**

Title: Cuttings and pages from newspapers and journals, chiefly American, relating to the controversy

ID: MS Add.8634/C.42

Date: 1921-1923 (date of creation)

Physical description: 23 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/C.50

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Subseries: MS Add.8634/C.43 - Joseph Leidy**

Title: Joseph Leidy

ID: MS Add.8634/C.43

Date: 1922-1923 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Material relating to Joseph Leidy, 1823-1891, described as 'the founder of American parasitology'.  
Brief correspondence re Bateson's interest in Reidy, with printed material and biographical notes appertaining to his life and career.

Physical description: 1 folder; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/C.51 and G.6.n.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Subseries: MS Add.8634/C.44-C.45 - 'Yule and Willis'**

Title: 'Yule and Willis'

ID: MS Add.8634/C.44-C.45

Date: 1922-1924 (date of creation)

Physical description: 2 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/C.52-C.53 and G.6.q.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/C.44 - Correspondence and papers**

Title: Correspondence and papers

ID: MS Add.8634/C.44

Date: 1922-1924 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondence and papers relating to a paper by G.U. Yule, 'A Mathematical Theory of Evolution based on the Conclusions of Dr J.C. Willis', Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London (B), 213, 21, (1924), and to further work of Yule. Included is a manuscript draft and typescript copy of Bateson's report on the paper as a referee. Sir William Hardy, Yule and Willis are among the correspondents. Also included is a letter from Gregory Bateson to his father regarding a lecture by Yule. Contents of an envelope.

Physical description: 22 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/C.52

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/C.45 - Untitled manuscript draft of a review by Bateson of Willis's 'Age and Area', Cambridge University Press, 1922**

Title: Untitled manuscript draft of a review by Bateson of Willis's 'Age and Area', Cambridge University Press, 1922

ID: MS Add.8634/C.45

Physical description: 31 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/C.53

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Subseries: MS Add.8634/C.46-C.47 - Miscellaneous papers**

Title: Miscellaneous papers

ID: MS Add.8634/C.46-C.47

Date: 1906-1912 (date of creation)

Physical description: 4 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/C.54-C.57

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/C.46 - Miscellaneous notes**

Title: Miscellaneous notes

ID: MS Add.8634/C.46

Date: 1906 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Chiefly in Bateson's hand; some in the hand of C.C. Hurst (C.54).

Physical description: 2 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/C.54-C.55

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/C.47 - Miscellaneous notes, letters and other papers**

Title: Miscellaneous notes, letters and other papers

ID: MS Add.8634/C.47

Date: 1906-1912 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Contents of a separate large envelope. An original list of the contents has been retained. Various notes in Bateson's hand, some on scraps of paper; report on scientific work in the hand of C.C. Hurst, 1906; printed memorandum by the Evolution Committee of the Royal Society, 1900; and two letters to Bateson, 1910 and 1912.

Physical description: 2 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/C.56-C.57 and I.8.iv/1-9.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Series: MS Add.8634/D.1-D.95 - Publications**Title: PublicationsID: MS Add.8634/D.1-D.95Date: 1880-1931 (date of creation)Scope and content:

Publications, contains a substantial quantity of draft material in Bateson's hand. The bulk of this, preserved in his original inscribed folders, is for Bateson's seminal work *Materials for the Study of Variation* (1894). This group of papers largely consists of a great quantity of notes on bibliographical references, with press cuttings and some correspondence. There are also drafts, notes and correspondence relating to various articles written for *Encyclopaedia Britannica*, c.1900-1926, drafts for articles contributed to a range of scientific publications including *Proceedings of the Royal Society* and *Biometrika*, and a few letters to newspapers. Further correspondence, with reviews, chiefly concerns the publication of books and proposed books by Bateson, in particular Mendel's *Principles of Heredity: A Defence* (1902). The remaining material comprises offprints, reprints and publishers' accounts.

Physical description: 7 boxes; paper & photographsNote [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/D.1-D.141

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Subseries: MS Add.8634/D.1-D.84 - Drafts**Title: DraftsID: MS Add.8634/D.1-D.84Date: 1880-1926 (date of creation)Scope and content:

This series comprises drafts and notes for many of Bateson's key works. Some correspondence is also included.

Physical description: 125 folders & 1 box; paperNote [generalNote]:



Former reference: MS Add.8634/D.1-D.126

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/D.1-D.65 - Materials for the Study of Variation, Macmillan & Co, 1894**

Title: Materials for the Study of Variation, Macmillan & Co, 1894

ID: MS Add.8634/D.1-D.65

Date: 1880-1904 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

The title was abbreviated to 'Materials' on a number of envelopes etc.

Physical description: 103 folders & 1 box; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/D.1-D.104

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Sub-sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/D.1-D.3 - 'W.B.'s notes for Vol I of Materials for the Study of Variation'**

Title: 'W.B.'s notes for Vol I of Materials for the Study of Variation'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.1-D.3

Date: 1889-1899 (circa) (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Three envelopes tied together and so labelled. The individual inscriptions on the envelopes are reproduced in the following descriptions. Each file contains manuscript notes in Bateson's hand, with brief correspondence. Later notes (post-publication) are included.

Physical description: 12 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.1-D.12 and G.5.k.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.1 - 'Notes on Lepidoptera', contents of an envelope so described**

Title: 'Notes on Lepidoptera', contents of an envelope so described

ID: MS Add.8634/D.1

Date: c.1889-1898 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Notes compiled by Bateson for Volume I of Materials for the Study of Variation. Many are written on scraps of paper. They include notes on butterflies, on Cetacea (pp. [38-40]), dogfish (pp. [41-42]), earthworms (pp. [75-76]), woodlice (page [77]), beetles (pp. [90-91]), spiders (page [92]), bats (page [93]), frogs (page [95]), and other species. A drawing of a moth is included at page [149].

Physical description: 5 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.1-D.5 and G.5.k-1.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.2 - 'Miscellaneous notes', contents of an envelope so described**

Title: 'Miscellaneous notes', contents of an envelope so described

ID: MS Add.8634/D.2

Date: c.1889-1898 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Notes compiled by Bateson for Volume I of Materials for the Study of Variation. Most are written on scraps of paper. The notes include sets titled 'Mollusca' (pp [1-58]) and 'Lepidoptera' (page [284]), and notes on deformities and variation in dogs, fish, and other species. A drawing of antler variation is included (page [259]). Also, brief

correspondence, a printed notice from a fishmongers (in French, item [281r]), and six press cuttings (items [164-169]).

Physical description: 6 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.6-D.11 and G.5.k-2.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.3 - 'Notes on repetition of parts', contents of an envelope so described**

Title: 'Notes on repetition of parts', contents of an envelope so described

ID: MS Add.8634/D.3

Date: c.1889-1898 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Notes compiled by Bateson for Volume I of Materials for the Study of Variation. Many are on scraps of paper.

Physical description: 23 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.12 and G.5.k-3

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Sub-sub-series: MS Add.8634/D.4-D.50 - 'Notes for Vol II of "Materials" '**

Title: 'Notes for Vol II of "Materials" '

ID: MS Add.8634/D.4-D.50

Date: 1880-1899 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Contents of eight original files so inscribed containing manuscript notes in Bateson's hand, with correspondence and press cuttings. A large proportion of the notes are bibliographical references and some are written on small pieces of paper. Further individual inscriptions

on the envelopes are reproduced in the following descriptions. The original files have been retained and are at [MS Add.8634/D.65].

Physical description: 57 folders; paper & photographs

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.13-D.69 and G.4.e-1.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Sub-sub-sub-series: MS Add.8634/D.4-D.9 - 'Various', contents of file so inscribed**

Title: 'Various', contents of file so inscribed

ID: MS Add.8634/D.4-D.9

Date: 1884-1894 (circa) (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Various notes, press cuttings and a letter relating to Vol. II of 'Materials'. For the original file which held these items see [MS Add.6834/65/1].

Physical description: 6 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.13-D.18 and G.4.e

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.4 - Notes, one set headed 'Nov. 1 1885', with one incomplete letter to Bateson, 1889**

Title: Notes, one set headed 'Nov. 1 1885', with one incomplete letter to Bateson, 1889

ID: MS Add.8634/D.4

Date: 1885-1889 (circa) (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Notes and a partial letter relating to Vol. II of 'Materials'.

Physical description: 30 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/D.13

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.5 - 'Press cuttings'**

Title: 'Press cuttings'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.5

Date: c.1889 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Five press cuttings concerning how eagles teach their young, and aspects of breeding in fowls, pigs and bulls.

Physical description: 5 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/D.14 and G.4.e-5.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.6 - 'Reserve'**

Title: 'Reserve'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.6

Date: c.1884-1894 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Notes relating to Vol. II of 'Materials', originally in an internal envelope marked 'Reserve'. Many are notes on cases of abnormalities in animals or insects, e.g. examples with extra limbs or digits, missing or unusual features, etc.

Physical description: 35 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.15 and G.4.e-6.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.7 - 'Reserve'**

Title: 'Reserve'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.7

Date: c.1884-1894 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Notes relating to Vol. II of 'Materials', originally in an internal envelope marked 'Reserve'.

Physical description: 15 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/D.16 and G.4.e-7.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.8 - 'Small notes and queries'**

Title: 'Small notes and queries'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.8

Date: c.1884-1894 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Contents of an internal envelope relating to Vol. II of 'Materials'.

Physical description: 45 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.17 and G.4.e-9.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.9 - 'Small refce [reference] notes'**

Title: 'Small refce [reference] notes'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.9

Date: c.1884-1894 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Contents of an internal envelope so inscribed, relating to Vol. II of 'Materials'.

Physical description: 36 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/D.18 and G.4.e-10.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Sub-sub-sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/D.10-D.15 - 'Miscellaneous', contents of a file so inscribed**

Title: 'Miscellaneous', contents of a file so inscribed

ID: MS Add.8634/D.10-D.15

Date: c.1884-1898 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Miscellaneous notes, press cuttings and correspondence relating to Vol. II of 'Materials'. The material was arranged in separate envelopes, the inscriptions on which are reproduced in the following descriptions. For the original file see [MS Add.6834/65/2].

Physical description: 7 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/D.19-D.25

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.10 - 'Letters and notes'**

Title: 'Letters and notes'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.10

Date: 1889-1898 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondence and notes on observations of species. Includes notes on buttercups, Pentas plants, Rondeletia, wallflowers, conger eels, and on copulation in spiders and sepia.

Physical description: 2 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.19-D.20 and G.4.f.1-11.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.11 - 'Miscell. notes'**

Title: 'Miscell. notes'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.11

Date: c.1891-1892 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Notes on flowers and birds etc. relating to Vol. II of 'Materials'.

Physical description: 15 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.21 and G.4.f.12.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.12 - 'Press cuttings, 6 pieces'**

Title: 'Press cuttings, 6 pieces'



ID: MS Add.8634/D.12

Date: 1889-1890 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Press cuttings relating to birds and poultry.

Physical description: 6 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.22 and G.4.f-14.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.13 - 'Refce notes on fishes, 21 pieces'**

Title: 'Refce notes on fishes, 21 pieces'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.13

Date: c.1884-1894 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Reference notes concerning fish, relating to Vol. II of 'Materials'.

Physical description: 23 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.23 and G.4.f-14.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.14 - 'Reference notes "Nothing much" 17 pieces'**

Title: 'Reference notes "Nothing much" 17 pieces'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.14

Date: c.1884-1894 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Reference notes relating to Vol. II of 'Materials'.

Physical description: 19 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.24 and G.4.f-15.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.15 - 'Reference notes, 83 pieces'**

Title: 'Reference notes, 83 pieces'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.15

Date: c.1884-1894 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Reference notes relating to Vol. II of 'Materials'.

Physical description: 83 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.25 and G.4.f-16.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Sub-sub-sub-series: MS Add.8634/D.16-D.22 - 'Conditions', contents of a file**

Title: 'Conditions', contents of a file

ID: MS Add.8634/D.16-D.22

Date: 1880-1894 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Notes, press cuttings and correspondence relating to Vol. II of 'Materials'. The material was arranged in separate envelopes, inscriptions on which are reproduced in the following descriptions. For the original file see [MS Add.6834/65/3].

Physical description: 11 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/D.26-D.36

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.16 - 'Letters'**

Title: 'Letters'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.16

Date: 1888-1890 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondence to Bateson, with 3 pp of brief notes. Correspondents include W.F.R. Weldon and W. Garstang.

Physical description: 9 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.26 and G.4.g.1-6

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.17 - 'Notes'**

Title: 'Notes'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.17

Date: c.1884-1894 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Set of notes marked 'Conditions' relating to Vol. II of 'Materials'.

Physical description: 3 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.27-D.29 and G.4.g.7-21.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.18 - 'Notes on Burbidge'**

Title: 'Notes on Burbidge'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.18

Date: c.1884-1894 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Set of notes on plant breeding taken by Bateson from writings by Burbidge and relating to Vol. II of his book 'Materials'.

Physical description: 12 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.30 and G.4.g-22.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.19 - 'Miscell. notes'**

Title: 'Miscell. notes'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.19

Date: c.1884-1894 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Set of notes marked 'Conditions' relating to Vol. II of 'Materials'.

Physical description: 15 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/D.31 and G.4.g-23.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.20 - 'Small refce notes, 136 pieces'**

Title: 'Small refce notes, 136 pieces'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.20

Date: c.1884-1894 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Reference notes marked 'Conditions' relating to Vol. II of 'Materials'.

Physical description: 2 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/D.32-D.33 and G.4.g-24.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.21 - 'Small refce notes, 100 pieces'**

Title: 'Small refce notes, 100 pieces'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.21

Date: c.1884-1894 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

This envelope is a continuation of [D.20] and contains reference notes marked 'Conditions' relating to Vol. II of 'Materials'.

Physical description: 2 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.34-D.35 and G.4.g-24.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.22 - 'Press cuttings'**

Title: 'Press cuttings'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.22

Date: 1880-1889 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

A set of 14 press cuttings on marine biological experiments, birds, livestock, etc. and 3 pp of notes, all relating to Vol. II of 'Materials'.

Physical description: 17 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.36 and G.4.g-25.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Sub-sub-sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/D.23-D.26 - 'Sex - variations in sexual characters', contents of a file**

Title: 'Sex - variations in sexual characters', contents of a file

ID: MS Add.8634/D.23-D.26

Date: 1884-1899 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Reference notes, letters and press cuttings relating to Vol. II of 'Materials'. The material was arranged in separate envelopes, the inscriptions on which are reproduced in the following descriptions. For the original file see [MS Add.6834/65/4].

Physical description: 5 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/D.37-D.41

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.23 - 'Letters'**

Title: 'Letters'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.23

Date: 1889-1899 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Brief correspondence to Bateson re sex variations in butterflies and herrings etc. Correspondents include W.F. Blandford, W. Heape, A.H. Evans, F. [?Merrifield] and D. Warren.

Physical description: 4 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.37 and G.4.h.1-4

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.24 - '4 press cuttings'**

Title: '4 press cuttings'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.24

Date: 1889 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Press cuttings concerning castration in bulls, cockerels and cats, and controlling the sex of offspring when breeding pigs.

Physical description: 4 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.38 and G.4.h.1-4.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.25 - 'Refce [reference] notes'**

Title: 'Refce [reference] notes'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.25

Date: c.1884-1894 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Reference notes re sex variations for Vol. II of 'Materials'.

Physical description: 40 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.39 and G.4.h-6.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.26 - 'Refce notes'**

Title: 'Refce notes'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.26

Date: c.1884-1894 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Reference notes re sex variations for Vol. II of 'Materials'. This envelope appears to be a continuation of [D.25].

Physical description: 2 folders (153 pp); paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.40-D.41 and G.4.h-6.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Sub-sub-sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/D.27-D.30 - 'Fertility and variation directly affecting it - period of maturation - number of offspring - period of germination - poly/monogamy'**

Title: 'Fertility and variation directly affecting it - period of maturation - number of offspring - period of germination - poly/monogamy'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.27-D.30

Date: 1884-1899 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Reference notes, letters and press cuttings relating to Vol. II of 'Materials'. Contents of a file. For the original file, see [MS Add.6834/65/5]. The material was arranged in separate envelopes, the inscriptions on which are reproduced in the following descriptions.

Physical description: 4 folders; paper



Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/D.42-D.45

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.27 - 'Letters' [to Bateson]**

Title: 'Letters' [to Bateson]

ID: MS Add.8634/D.27

Date: 1890-1899 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondents include W.F.R. Weldon, 'D.S.', G. Heslow, and F.D. Godman.

Physical description: 5 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.42 and G.4.i-1-5.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.28 - Press cuttings**

Title: Press cuttings

ID: MS Add.8634/D.28

Date: 1889 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

A set of press cuttings relating to fertility and variation in poultry, hares, and livestock etc. relating to Vol. II of 'Materials'.

Physical description: 36 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.43 and G.4.j-6.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.29 - 'Refce [reference] notes'**

Title: 'Refce [reference] notes'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.29

Date: c.1884-1894 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Reference notes relating to fertility for Vol. II of 'Materials'.

Physical description: 118 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.44 and G.4.i-7.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.30 - 'Refce [reference] notes'**

Title: 'Refce [reference] notes'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.30

Date: c.1884-1894 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Reference notes relating to fertility for Vol. II of 'Materials'. This envelope appears to be a continuation of [D.29].

Physical description: 111 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.45 and G.4.i-7.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Sub-sub-sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/D.31-D.37 - 'Hybrids, Inheritance of Characters (Prepotency)', contents of a file**

Title: 'Hybrids, Inheritance of Characters (Prepotency)', contents of a file

ID: MS Add.8634/D.31-D.37

Date: c.1884-1897 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Notes, letters and press cuttings relating to Vol. II of 'Materials'. For the original file see [MS Add.6834/65/6]. The material was arranged in separate envelopes, the inscriptions on which are reproduced in the following descriptions.

Physical description: 9 folders; paper & photographs

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/D.46-D.54

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.31 - 'Notes'**

Title: 'Notes'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.31

Date: c.1884-1894 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Contents of an envelope so inscribed. Notes on hybrids for Vol. II of 'Materials'.

Physical description: 7 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.46 and G.4.j.1.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.32 - 'Letters'**

Title: 'Letters'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.32

Date: 1890-1897 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondence to Bateson relating to hybrids, together with a page of notes by Bateson and two photographs of peacocks (items [7], [7a] and [7b]). Correspondents include Barr & Son (florists, London), F.G. Dunne and A.G. Tansley.

Physical description: 11 items; paper & photographs

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.47 and G.4.j.2-7.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.33 - '112 small refce [reference] notes'**

Title: '112 small refce [reference] notes'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.33

Date: c.1884-1897 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Contents of an envelope so described. Reference notes relating to hybrids for Vol. II of 'Materials'.

Physical description: 2 folders (157 pp); paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.48-D.49 and G.4.j-13.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.34 - '7 Press cuttings'**

Title: '7 Press cuttings'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.34

Date: 1889-1890 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Press cuttings relating to hybrids and inbreeding in horses, birds, dogs and cattle, for Vol. II of 'Materials'.

Physical description: 7 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.50 and G.4.j-9.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.35 - '1 letter, 17 press cuttings'**

Title: '1 letter, 17 press cuttings'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.35

Date: 1888-1889 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Letter to Bateson from John Meehie (Belford) re cross breeding in cattle, along with 17 press cuttings on cross breeding and hybridisation, etc.

Physical description: 18 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.51 and G.4.j -10 & 11.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.36 - '7 pp notes' with cover sheet titled 'Inheritance of Characters [Prepotency]'**

Title: '7 pp notes' with cover sheet titled 'Inheritance of Characters [Prepotency]'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.36

Date: c.1884-1894 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Contents of an envelope.

Physical description: 7 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.52 and G.4.j-12.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.37 - '156 small refce [reference] notes'**

Title: '156 small refce [reference] notes'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.37

Date: c.1884-1896 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Contents of an envelope so inscribed. Notes relating to prepotency and inheritance for Vol. II of 'Materials'.

Physical description: 2 folders (125 pp); paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.53-D.54 and G.4.j-8.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Sub-sub-sub-series: MS Add.8634/D.38-D.46 - 'Symmetry', contents of a file**

Title: 'Symmetry', contents of a file

ID: MS Add.8634/D.38-D.46

Date: 1884-1894 (circa) (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Notes, letters and press cuttings relating to Vol. II of 'Materials'. For the original file see MS Add.6834/65/7. The material was arranged in separate envelopes, the inscriptions on which are reproduced in the following descriptions.

Physical description: 11 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/D.55-D.65

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.38 - 'Letters'**

Title: 'Letters'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.38

Date: 1890-1891 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Letters to Bateson; correspondents include B. Carpenter (Eton), D. Sharp and Charles S. Sherrington.

Physical description: 6 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.55 and G.4.k.1-6.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.39 - 'Press cuttings'**

Title: 'Press cuttings'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.39

Date: 1889-1893 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Press cuttings and extracts from articles on moths, earthworms, and on variations in fowls, etc. for Vol. II. of 'Materials'.

Physical description: 6 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.56 and G.4.k-7.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.40-D.44 - 'Bundles of notes'**

Title: 'Bundles of notes'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.40-D.44

Date: c.1884-1894 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Notes, chiefly on literature. Notes on echinoderms are included at [D.40] and a few pages of field observations, c.1890-1892, are included at [D.42]. At [D.43-D.44] are the contents of an internal envelope, addressed to the John Innes Institute (postmarked 1995) inscribed 'G.4.k-8 photocopied'. Within this envelope was a further envelope inscribed 'Regen[eration]' which, with its contents, is in [D.44].

Physical description: 5 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.57-D.61 and G.4.k-8

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.45 - 'Small refce [reference] notes'**

Title: 'Small refce [reference] notes'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.45

Date: c.1884-1894 (date of creation)

Physical description: 2 folders (100 pp); paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.62-D.63 and G.4.k-9.

Publication status:



Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.46 - 'Small refce [reference] notes'**

Title: 'Small refce [reference] notes'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.46

Date: c.1884-1894 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

This envelope appears to be a continuation of D.45.

Physical description: 2 folders (153 pp); paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.64-D.65 and G.4.k-9.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Sub-sub-sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/D.47-D.50 - 'Variations consequent upon Grafting, Innoculation etc', contents of a file so inscribed**

Title: 'Variations consequent upon Grafting, Innoculation etc', contents of a file so inscribed

ID: MS Add.8634/D.47-D.50

Date: 1884-1894 (circa) (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Notes for Vol. II of 'Materials', along with letters and pressed flowers. For the original file see [MS Add.6834/65/8]. The material was arranged in separate envelopes, the inscriptions on which are reproduced in the following descriptions.

Physical description: 4 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/D.66-D.69

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.47 - 'Letters'**

Title: 'Letters'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.47

Date: 1888-1889 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Letter to Bateson concerning the cultivation of ivy, and a memorandum by Sir Francis Darwin.

Physical description: 2 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.66 and G.4.1.1-3.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.48 - 'Pressed flowers'**

Title: 'Pressed flowers'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.48

Date: c.1884-1894 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Sheets of paper with pressed flowers attached; some have manuscript names inscribed.

Physical description: 12 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.67 and G.4.1-4.

Physical condition:

Many of the flowers are now detached from their original pages.

Restrictions on access:

Extremely fragile - handle with care.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.49 - 'Small refce [reference] notes - 21 pieces'**

Title: 'Small refce [reference] notes - 21 pieces'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.49

Date: c.1884-1894 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Reference notes for Vol. II of 'Materials'.

Physical description: 21 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.68 and G.4.1-5.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.50 - '13pp misc notes'**

Title: '13pp misc notes'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.50

Date: c.1886 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Contents of an envelope so inscribed. Notes relating to grafts for Vol. II of 'Materials'.

Physical description: 13 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.69 and G.4.1-6.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Sub-sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/D.51-D.54 - Notes on local variation for Volume II of 'Materials'**

Title: Notes on local variation for Volume II of 'Materials'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.51-D.54

Date: c.1882-1903 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Contents of four envelopes.

Physical description: 5 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/D.70-D.74

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.51 - 'Originals of WB's reference slips', first envelope**

Title: 'Originals of WB's reference slips', first envelope

ID: MS Add.8634/D.51

Date: c.1884-1896 (date of creation)

Physical description: 2 folders (159 pp); paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/D.70-D.71 and G.4.c-1.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.52 - 'Photocopies of transcripts of G4c-1 [MS Add.8634/D.51]', second envelope**

Title: 'Photocopies of transcripts of G4c-1 [MS Add.8634/D.51]', second envelope

ID: MS Add.8634/D.52

Date: c.1884-1896 (20th century copies) (date of creation)

Physical description: 1 folder; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.72 and G.4.c-2.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.53 - 'Short notes', third envelope**

Title: 'Short notes', third envelope

ID: MS Add.8634/D.53

Date: c.1884-1894 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Short notes on local variation for Volume II of 'Materials'. Two letters to Bateson are included.

Physical description: 34 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.73 and G.4.c.3-35.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.54 - 'Full page notes', fourth envelope**

Title: 'Full page notes', fourth envelope

ID: MS Add.8634/D.54

Date: c.1882-1896 and 1903 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Notes on local variation for Volume II of 'Materials', including reference notes from literature and notes on various species. One page is headed 'Influence of isolation on colour' (page [19]); another is headed 'variation - result of mimicry' (page [37]). Some lecture notes seem to be intermixed, e.g. page [26] marked 'XII Lent '03'.

Physical description: 37 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.74 and G.4.c.36-70.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Sub-sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/D.55-D.56 - 'Original line drawings and proofs of some for "Materials"'**Title: 'Original line drawings and proofs of some for "Materials"'ID: MS Add.8634/D.55-D.56Date: c.1884-1894 (date of creation)Scope and content:

Figures, some with manuscript annotations. Contents of two envelopes so inscribed, and numbered sequentially 'I' and 'II'.

Physical description: 9 folders; paper & photographsNote [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.75-D.83 and G.7.k-3.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.55 - Envelope 'I'**Title: Envelope 'I'ID: MS Add.8634/D.55Date: c.1884-1894 (date of creation)Scope and content:

Printed proofs of figures for 'Materials', mostly on scraps of paper or on paper stuck to card. Many have manuscript annotations. Some original line drawings are included (e.g. items [130], [133], [180], [185], [233-234], [239], and [241-248]) along with three photographs (items [275-277]) and a set of images marked 'Figures, Teeth' (items [278-296]).

Physical description: 5 folders (297 pp); paper & photographsNote [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/D.75-D.79

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.56 - Envelope 'II'**Title: Envelope 'II'ID: MS Add.8634/D.56Date: c.1884-1894 (date of creation)Scope and content:

Printed proofs of figures for 'Materials', mostly on scraps of paper or on paper stuck to card. Many have manuscript annotations. Five photographs are included (items [81-85]) along with two colour illustrations of udders (items [98-99]).

Physical description: 4 folders (155 pp); paper & photographsNote [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/D.80-D.83

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.57 - 'Materials - drawings, references'**Title: 'Materials - drawings, references'ID: MS Add.8634/D.57Date: c.1880-1894 (date of creation)Scope and content:

Bundle of papers tied together with a label so inscribed. Manuscript notes, chiefly bibliographic references.

Physical description: 3 folders (396 pp); paperNote [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/D.84-D.86 and G.7.k.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.58 - 'Miscellaneous biological drawings' [for 'Materials']**

Title: 'Miscellaneous biological drawings' [for 'Materials']

ID: MS Add.8634/D.58

Date: c.1880-1894 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Contents of an envelope so inscribed. Figures, chiefly manuscript drawings, some with annotations. Subjects include melolontha vulgaris (item [2]), fish and flowers. Also, a double photographic print of a part Baldwin/part Russet apple (item 1 [1r]).

Physical description: 8 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.87 and G.7.k-2.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Sub-sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/D.59-D.62 - Correspondence relating to Materials for the Study of Variation**

Title: Correspondence relating to Materials for the Study of Variation

ID: MS Add.8634/D.59-D.62

Date: 1888-1900 (date of creation)

Physical description: 10 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/D.88-D.97

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Sub-sub-sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/D.59-D.60 - 'Letters relating to the publication of Materials'**



Title: 'Letters relating to the publication of Materials'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.59-D.60

Date: 1888-1900 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Contents of two envelopes so inscribed, also inscribed 'I' and 'II'.

Physical description: 8 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.88-D.95 and G.3-q.

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **File: MS Add.8634/D.59 - Envelope 'I'**

Title: Envelope 'I'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.59

Date: 1890-1895 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Bateson's correspondence with individuals who had received a copy of the book 'Materials'. Correspondents include Alfred Newton, Donald MacAlister, W.F.R. Weldon, G. Herbert Fowler, Francis Darwin, E. Ray Lankester, W.H. Flower, and Harvey Fairfield Osborn.

Physical description: 2 folders (29 items); paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/D.88-D.89

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **File: MS Add.8634/D.60 - Envelope 'II'**

Title: Envelope 'II'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.60

Date: 1888-1900 (mainly within these dates) (date of creation)

Scope and content:

General correspondence relating to genetic variation. Correspondents include H. Marshall Ward, B.B. Mason, L.D. Dunbar, Francis Galton, W. Cole, Bertram Windle, Frank Evers Beddard, Robert Ridgway, S.L. Mosley, Alfred Mathieu Giard, George Henry Horn, George Dimmock, F.G. Sinclair, John Struthers, W.P. Herringham, and P.L. Sclater. A photograph of a young boy with underdeveloped fingers is included with the letter from Alfredo A. Kanthack, Liverpool, 1892 (item 50).

Folders 5-6 (items [62:1] -101) consist of the contents of an internal envelope inscribed 'V2 assorted proofs, diagrams, drawings, notes etc.' Three photographs of leaves are included (item 80 [80: env (r)]), along with a brochure on an exhibition of working ants, London, 1892 (item [97]).

Physical description: 6 folders (101 items); paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/D.90-D.95

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.61 - 'Correspondence with Macmillan & Co. re publication of Materials'**

Title: 'Correspondence with Macmillan & Co. re publication of Materials'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.61

Date: 1890-1894 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Contents of an envelope so inscribed.

Physical description: 24 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.96 and G.7.1.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.62 - 'Letters re Materials'**

Title: 'Letters re Materials'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.62

Date: 1894 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Contents of an envelope so inscribed. Correspondence with various individuals relating to the book and related scientific matters. Correspondents include A. Sedgwick and Sir Charles Sherrington. An invitation card from Alfred Giard is also included.

Physical description: 6 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/D.97 and A.9.a.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.63 - Reviews of Materials for the Study of Variation: cuttings and offprints**

Title: Reviews of Materials for the Study of Variation: cuttings and offprints

ID: MS Add.8634/D.63

Date: 1894-1896 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

A few articles contain references to the book only. Includes items in Italian, French and German.

Physical description: 5 folders (49 items); paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.98-D.102 and G.3.p.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.64 - Publisher's sales notes**

Title: Publisher's sales notes

ID: MS Add.8634/D.64

Date: 1894-1904 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Chiefly for Materials for the Study of Variation, 1896-1902; a few are for Mendel's Principles of Heredity, 1902-1904. Contents of an envelope.

Physical description: 1 folder; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/D.103 and G.4.b.1-9.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.65 - Original inscribed folders which contained the material in D.4-D.46**

Title: Original inscribed folders which contained the material in D.4-D.46

ID: MS Add.8634/D.65

Date: 1890-1899 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Eight folders which originally held the sets of files relating to Vol. II of 'Materials' now listed at MS Add.8634/D.4-D.50.

Physical description: 8 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/D.104

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/D.66-D.68 - Encyclopaedia Britannica**

Title: Encyclopaedia Britannica

ID: MS Add.8634/D.66-D.68

Date: 1900-1926 (circa) (date of creation)

Physical description: 6 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.105-D.110 and G.5.1.

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **File: MS Add.8634/D.66 - Drafts by William Bateson for Encyclopaedia Britannica**

Title: Drafts by William Bateson for Encyclopaedia Britannica

ID: MS Add.8634/D.66

Date: 1900-1926 (circa) (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Drafts by Bateson, mostly manuscript, with related manuscript notes, of various articles for Encyclopaedia Britannica. Titles include 'Genetics', 'Sex' and 'Mendelism'.

Physical description: 3 folders (51 items); paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/D.105-D.107

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **File: MS Add.8634/D.67 - Correspondence with editors of Encyclopaedia Britannica**

Title: Correspondence with editors of Encyclopaedia Britannica

ID: MS Add.8634/D.67

Date: 1900-1926 (date of creation)

Physical description: 21 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/D.108

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.68 - Printed pages and cuttings from Encyclopaedia Britannica**

Title: Printed pages and cuttings from Encyclopaedia Britannica

ID: MS Add.8634/D.68

Date: 1900-1926 (circa) (date of creation)

Physical description: 2 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/D.109-D.110

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.69 - 'Albinism in Sicily - A Further Correction', Biometrika, 4, 1-2**

Title: 'Albinism in Sicily - A Further Correction', Biometrika, 4, 1-2

ID: MS Add.8634/D.69

Date: June 1905 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Manuscript draft so titled. This paper followed up an earlier one by Bateson: 'Albinism in Sicily - A Correction', Biometrika 3, 4 (November 1904).

Physical description: 6 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.111 and G.5.e

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.70 - 'The Heredity of Sex', Science, NS XXVII**

Title: 'The Heredity of Sex', Science, NS XXVII

ID: MS Add.8634/D.70

Date: 1908 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Manuscript draft by William Bateson, with further notes on an attached small piece of paper.

Physical description: 8 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.112 and G.5.e.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.71 - 'A Case of Gametic Coupling in Pisum', with P. de Vilmorin, Proceedings of the Royal Society B, 84, pp 3-8**

Title: 'A Case of Gametic Coupling in Pisum', with P. de Vilmorin, Proceedings of the Royal Society B, 84, pp 3-8

ID: MS Add.8634/D.71

Date: 1911 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Manuscript draft in the hand of William Bateson.

Physical description: 7 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/D.113

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.72 - 'On the Interrelations of Genetic Factors', with R.C. Punnett, Proceedings of the Royal Society B, 84, pp 9-11**

Title: 'On the Interrelations of Genetic Factors', with R.C. Punnett, Proceedings of the Royal Society B, 84, pp 9-11

ID: MS Add.8634/D.72

Date: 1911 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Manuscript draft in the hand of William Bateson. Included is a typescript draft of a paper by R.P. Gregory with manuscript revisions in Bateson's hand (Bateson communicated the paper to The Royal Society). This was found with the aforementioned draft.

Physical description: 2 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.114 and G.5.e.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.73 - 'The Place of Science in Education', article in Cambridge Essays on Education, ed. A.C. Benson, Cambridge University Press, 1917**

Title: 'The Place of Science in Education', article in Cambridge Essays on Education, ed. A.C. Benson, Cambridge University Press, 1917

ID: MS Add.8634/D.73

Date: 1916-1918 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Three manuscript draft pages by Bateson. Also correspondence re the compilation of the book and related matters, and related printed matter.

Physical description: 1 folder; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.115 and G.7.b.

Publication status:



Draft

---

**Sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/D.74-D.76 - 'An Observation on the Influence of Light on the Direction of Rotation in "Flagellates" and "Infuseria"', 1918**

Title: 'An Observation on the Influence of Light on the Direction of Rotation in "Flagellates" and "Infuseria"', 1918

ID: MS Add.8634/D.74-D.76

Date: 1917-1926 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Two manuscript drafts with related correspondence and notes.

Physical description: 3 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.116-D.118 and G.8.g.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.74 - Draft and notes for 'An Observation on the Influence of Light on the Direction of Rotation in "Flagellates" and "Infuseria"'**

Title: Draft and notes for 'An Observation on the Influence of Light on the Direction of Rotation in "Flagellates" and "Infuseria"'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.74

Date: c.1917-1918 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

14 pp manuscript draft (used double-sided) and 5 pp manuscript notes by William Bateson.

Physical description: 19 pp; paper

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.75 - Revised draft for 'An Observation on the Influence of Light on the Direction of Rotation in "Flagellates" and "Infuseria"'**

Title: Revised draft for 'An Observation on the Influence of Light on the Direction of Rotation in "Flagellates" and "Infuseria"'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.75

Date: March 1918 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Revised manuscript draft by William Bateson.

Physical description: 35 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/D.117

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.76 - Correspondence and notes**

Title: Correspondence and notes

ID: MS Add.8634/D.76

Date: 1917-1926 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondence re Bateson's paper 'An Observation on the Influence of Light on the Direction of Rotation in "Flagellates" and "Infuseria"' and related matters, with pages of notes on published literature. Correspondents include G.S. West and E.S. Goodrich.

Physical description: 1 folder; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/D.118

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.77 - Letter to The Times in response to the 'Oxford letter to German intellectuals'**

Title: Letter to The Times in response to the 'Oxford letter to German intellectuals'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.77

Date: Oct. 1920 (circa) (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Manuscript draft by William Bateson (2 pp), with newspaper cuttings of the 'Oxford letter' and responses to it (Bateson's is not included). The Oxford letter, signed by a number of Oxford University academics, offered reconciliation with their German counterparts after World War One. It was published in The Times, 18 October 1920.

Physical description: 4 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.119 and G.2.c.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.78 - Obituary of Leonard Doncaster (1877-1920)**

Title: Obituary of Leonard Doncaster (1877-1920)

ID: MS Add.8634/D.78

Date: 18 June 1921 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Corrected proof of an obituary written by William Bateson. It is dated '18.6.21' in a manuscript note on the first page.

Physical description: 1 item; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.120 and G.7.n-15

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.79 - Manuscript draft of a letter to an unidentified publication**

Title: Manuscript draft of a letter to an unidentified publication

ID: MS Add.8634/D.79

Date: 1922 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

The letter was connected with a notice of the publication of Sirks' 'Handbook of Heredity' in Nature, July 22. A note, 'sent in 30.8.22', is inscribed on the first page.

Physical description: 2 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.121 and G.7.n-9

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/D.80-D.82 - 'Evolution and Education', an article contributed to Ideals, Aims and Methods in Education, London**

Title: 'Evolution and Education', an article contributed to Ideals, Aims and Methods in Education, London

ID: MS Add.8634/D.80-D.82

Date: 1915-1922 (date of creation)

Physical description: 3 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.122-D.124 and G.5.f.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.80 - Draft of 'Evolution and Education'**

Title: Draft of 'Evolution and Education'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.80

Date: c.1915-1921 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Manuscript draft of the article 'Evolution and Education' by William Bateson, an article contributed to *Ideals, Aims and Methods in Education*, London, 1922.

Physical description: 14 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.122 and G.5.f-1

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.81 - Correspondence re publication of 'Evolution and Education', with proofs**

Title: Correspondence re publication of 'Evolution and Education', with proofs

ID: MS Add.8634/D.81

Date: 1915-1921 (date of creation)

Physical description: 1 folder; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/D.123

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Item: MS Add.8634/D.82 - Copy of the published book, *Ideals, Aims and Methods in Education*, London**

Title: Copy of the published book, *Ideals, Aims and Methods in Education*, London

ID: MS Add.8634/D.82

Date: 1922 (date of creation)

Physical description: 1 item; paper

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.83 - 'A Vibratory Theory of Linear and Radial Segmentation as Found in Living Bodies'**

Title: 'A Vibratory Theory of Linear and Radial Segmentation as Found in Living Bodies'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.83

Date: [c.1891] (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Two manuscript drafts by William Bateson so titled; rough drafts with many corrections and excisions.

Physical description: 2 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.125 and A.9.c-1.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.84 - Two pages of an untitled manuscript draft by William Bateson relating to colour vision**

Title: Two pages of an untitled manuscript draft by William Bateson relating to colour vision

ID: MS Add.8634/D.84

Date: [c.1911-1926] (date of creation)

Physical description: 2 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.126 and G.7.n-14.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Subseries: MS Add.8634/D.85-D.95 - Correspondence, reviews and other printed material**

Title: Correspondence, reviews and other printed material

ID: MS Add.8634/D.85-D.95

Date: 1889-1931 (date of creation)

Physical description: 22 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/D.127-D.141

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/D.85-D.89 - Mendel's Principles of Heredity. A Defence, 1902 (second edition 1909)**

Title: Mendel's Principles of Heredity. A Defence, 1902 (second edition 1909)

ID: MS Add.8634/D.85-D.89

Date: 1902-1911 (date of creation)

Physical description: 9 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/D.127-D.135

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.85 - Correspondence arising from the publication of Bateson's book, Mendel's Principles of Heredity. A Defence, 1902 (second edition 1909)**

Title: Correspondence arising from the publication of Bateson's book, Mendel's Principles of Heredity. A Defence, 1902 (second edition 1909)

ID: MS Add.8634/D.85

Date: 1902-1903 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Contents of an envelope. Most of the letters are dated 1902. Correspondents include A.E. Shipley, Sir Sidney Harmer, R.H. Biffen and Sir Francis Galton. Included are cuttings of

reviews of the book and a 3pp manuscript draft titled 'Mendelian and Galtonian Heredity: the case of sweet peas' (dated 26 October 1902).

Physical description: 2 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.127-D.128 and G.5.n

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Sub-sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/D.86-D.87 - Correspondence and reviews relating to later editions of the book, chiefly the 1909 edition**

Title: Correspondence and reviews relating to later editions of the book, chiefly the 1909 edition

ID: MS Add.8634/D.86-D.87

Date: 1905-1910 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondence and reviews relating to later editions (chiefly the 1909 edition) of Bateson's book, Mendel's Principles of Heredity. A Defence.

Physical description: 4 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.129-D.132 and G.5.d

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.86 - Correspondence**

Title: Correspondence

ID: MS Add.8634/D.86

Date: 1905-1909 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondence relating to Bateson's book, Mendel's Principles of Heredity. A Defence, 1902 (second edition 1909). Almost all the letters are dated 1909. Correspondents



include L. Doncaster, Nora Darwin, William Erasmus Darwin, Leonard Darwin, Hugo de Vries, and T.H. Morgan.

Physical description: 2 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/D.129-D.130

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **File: MS Add.8634/D.87 - Cuttings of reviews**

Title: Cuttings of reviews

ID: MS Add.8634/D.87

Date: 1909-1910 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Cuttings of reviews of Bateson's book, Mendel's Principles of Heredity. A Defence, 1902 (second edition 1909).

Physical description: 2 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/D.131-D.132

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **Sub-sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/D.88-D.89 - 'Mendeliana'**

Title: 'Mendeliana'

ID: MS Add.8634/D.88-D.89

Date: 1902-1911 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Contents of two envelopes so inscribed. Includes press cuttings, correspondence and pamphlets re Gregor Johann Mendel, along with an autograph and two photographs.

Physical description: 3 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.133-D.135 and G.2.q

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.88 - Correspondence, almost all in German, with printed pamphlet on Mendel etc.**

Title: Correspondence, almost all in German, with printed pamphlet on Mendel etc.

ID: MS Add.8634/D.88

Date: 1902-1910 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Contents of an internal envelope. Includes a photograph of Gregor Mendel and an envelope containing a piece of paper inscribed with Mendel's autograph.

Physical description: 12 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.133 and G.2.q.1-14

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.89 - Printed pamphlets and pages from newspapers relating to Mendel**

Title: Printed pamphlets and pages from newspapers relating to Mendel

ID: MS Add.8634/D.89

Date: 1902-1911 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

In German. Includes a photograph of Mendel's garden, 1910 (item 10 [10:1r]).

Physical description: 2 folders (15 items); paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/D.134-D.135

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.90 - Brief correspondence with S.F. Harmer**

Title: Brief correspondence with S.F. Harmer

ID: MS Add.8634/D.90

Date: 1906 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Brief correspondence re a proposed book on zoology in connection with the Cambridge Natural History.

Physical description: 2 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.136 and B.14.b

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.91 - Cuttings of reviews and articles chiefly relating to Darwin Centenary publications and events**

Title: Cuttings of reviews and articles chiefly relating to Darwin Centenary publications and events

ID: MS Add.8634/D.91

Date: 1900 and 1909 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Some are reviews of books and lectures by Bateson.

Physical description: 10 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.137 and G.5.h

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.92 - Correspondence with publishers re Bateson's proposed book of memoirs and collected essays**

Title: Correspondence with publishers re Bateson's proposed book of memoirs and collected essays

ID: MS Add.8634/D.92

Date: 1920-1924 (date of creation)

Physical description: 19 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.138 and G.5.i.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.93 - Offprints and reprints of papers by Bateson**

Title: Offprints and reprints of papers by Bateson

ID: MS Add.8634/D.93

Date: 1889-1922 (date of creation)

Physical description: 3 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/D.139

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.94 - Publishers' accounts and a few miscellaneous printed papers**

Title: Publishers' accounts and a few miscellaneous printed papers

ID: MS Add.8634/D.94

Date: 1897-1931 (date of creation)

Physical description: 6 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/D.140

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/D.95 - Correspondence etc arising from an unfavourable review by Bateson of J. Butler Burke's book The Origin of Life**

Title: Correspondence etc arising from an unfavourable review by Bateson of J. Butler Burke's book The Origin of Life

ID: MS Add.8634/D.95

Date: 1906 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Includes a copy of Bateson's review published in The Speaker (April 1906), related correspondence, a printed copy of Burke's letter of complaint, and a draft apology in Bateson's hand which was subsequently printed.

Physical description: 8 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/D.141 and G.3.1

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Series: MS Add.8634/E.1-E.32 - Lectures**

Title: Lectures

ID: MS Add.8634/E.1-E.32

Date: 1904-1926 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

'Lectures' presents a chronological sequence of papers (chiefly notes and drafts, sometimes with correspondence, press reports etc.) documenting public lectures by Bateson from 1905 to 1926. Among those represented are the Silliman Lectures delivered at Yale University in 1907; an address to the Royal Society of Medicine on heredity, 1908; lectures given at the Royal Institution, 1912; the

Herbert Spencer Lecture, University of Oxford, 1912; and a series of lectures at the University of London, 1921.

Physical description: 1 box (34 folders); paper

Related material:

For Bateson's Cambridge lecture notes, see MS Add.8634/B.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/E.1 - 'The Facts of Heredity', a course of six 'Advanced Lectures in Biology', given at the University of London**

Title: 'The Facts of Heredity', a course of six 'Advanced Lectures in Biology', given at the University of London

ID: MS Add.8634/E.1

Date: 16 Oct. - 20 Nov. 1905 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Manuscript notes (12 pp) partly paginated, apparently for the first lecture and one other; also printed notice showing syllabus of the lectures.

Physical description: 1 folder; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: G.5.a-34 & 57

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Item: MS Add.8634/E.2 - Printed notice for Bateson's lecture 'Recent Discoveries in Heredity'**

Title: Printed notice for Bateson's lecture 'Recent Discoveries in Heredity'

ID: MS Add.8634/E.2

Date: 11 Jan. 1906 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Printed notice including syllabus of the lecture delivered at the YMCA Lecture Hall, Cardiff.

Physical description: 2 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: G.5.a-58.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Subseries: MS Add.8634/E.3-E.8 - Silliman Lectures: 'The Problems of Genetics', Yale University, USA, Oct. - [?Nov.] 1907**

Title: Silliman Lectures: 'The Problems of Genetics', Yale University, USA, Oct. - [?Nov.] 1907

ID: MS Add.8634/E.3-E.8

Date: circa 1906-1924 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Bateson was Yale University's Silliman Lecturer for 1907, apparently giving thirteen lectures. After accepting Yale's invitation he received further lecture invitations from other American universities and institutions. His replies are not among the papers but it appears that he probably gave lectures at the University of Illinois sometime in the autumn of 1907.

Physical description: 8 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: G.6.b.

Related material:

For Bateson's letters to his wife Beatrice from his 1907 US trip, see [MS Add.8634/A.14].

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/E.3 - Correspondence re the invitation from Yale to be the Silliman Lecturer, with subsequent invitations from other universities etc.**

Title: Correspondence re the invitation from Yale to be the Silliman Lecturer, with subsequent invitations from other universities etc.

ID: MS Add.8634/E.3

Date: Dec. 1906 - Sep. 1907 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Incoming letters from Arthur Twining Hadley (President of Yale University, with draft reply by Bateson), Franklin W. Hooper (Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences), Charles Davenport (Carnegie Institute of Washington), S.A. Forbes (University of Illinois), and Herbert Osborn (Ohio State University). Also included is a printed notice of the lectures with a list of the lecture titles.

Physical description: 1 folder; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: G.6.b-3-10 & G.6.b-30.

Arrangement:

Arranged in chronological order.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/E.4 - Manuscript lecture notes, apparently for Silliman lectures I, II, and III**

Title: Manuscript lecture notes, apparently for Silliman lectures I, II, and III

ID: MS Add.8634/E.4

Date: circa 1907 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Manuscript lecture notes in the hand of William Bateson.

Physical description: 9 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: G.6.b-2.

Publication status:

Draft

---



**File: MS Add.8634/E.5 - Manuscript lecture notes, apparently for Silliman lectures V - XI**

Title: Manuscript lecture notes, apparently for Silliman lectures V - XI

ID: MS Add.8634/E.5

Date: circa 1907 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Manuscript lecture notes in the hand of William Bateson.

Physical description: 10 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: G.6.b-2.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/E.6 - Further manuscript lecture notes and draft pages, either for the Silliman Lectures or for other USA lectures.**

Title: Further manuscript lecture notes and draft pages, either for the Silliman Lectures or for other USA lectures.

ID: MS Add.8634/E.6

Date: circa 1906-1907 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Arranged in four sets with partial pagination.

Physical description: 14 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: G.6.b-2.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/E.7 - Correspondence re the publication of Bateson's Silliman Lectures, with cuttings of newspaper reviews etc.**

Title: Correspondence re the publication of Bateson's Silliman Lectures, with cuttings of newspaper reviews etc.

ID: MS Add.8634/E.7

Date: 1908-1913 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

The lectures were published as a book, 'Problems of Genetics', Yale University Press, 1913. The file contains seventeen letters, a printed notice for the book, and two press cuttings of reviews. Correspondents include Russell Henry Chittenden, ornithologist Percy Roycroft Lowe, Yandell Henderson, and Francis Darwin.

Physical description: 1 folder; paper & newspaper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: G.6.b-11-29 & G.6.b-31.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/E.8 - Manuscript notes, chiefly on birds, for 'Problems of Genetics'**

Title: Manuscript notes, chiefly on birds, for 'Problems of Genetics'

ID: MS Add.8634/E.8

Date: circa 1907-1924 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Handwritten notes, chiefly on birds, for the book 'Problems of Genetics', published 1913. Also, later notes on birds including 'Finches of Galápagos Islands' (c.1924). Some are in paginated sets, others are on loose pages, scraps of paper or, in one case, written on an envelope.

Physical description: 3 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: G.6.b-1 and MS Add.8634/E.8-E.10.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Subseries: MS Add.8634/E.9-E.11 - Address to the Royal Society of Medicine, contributing to the Society's debate on heredity**

Title: Address to the Royal Society of Medicine, contributing to the Society's debate on heredity

ID: MS Add.8634/E.9-E.11

Date: Nov. - Dec. 1908 (date of creation)

Physical description: 3 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: G.7.i.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/E.9 - Typescript draft of Bateson's Address to the Royal Society of Medicine contributing to their debate on heredity**

Title: Typescript draft of Bateson's Address to the Royal Society of Medicine contributing to their debate on heredity

ID: MS Add.8634/E.9

Date: Nov. 1908 (circa) (date of creation)

Scope and content:

The draft has original pagination, 2-19, with manuscript revisions and additional inserts pasted-in. Includes three further manuscript draft pages which appear to have replaced part of the typescript draft.

Physical description: 21 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/E.11.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/E.10 - Published reports on the Royal Society of Medicine's debate on heredity**

Title: Published reports on the Royal Society of Medicine's debate on heredity

ID: MS Add.8634/E.10

Date: 21 Nov. - 12 Dec. 1908 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Pages from the Lancet reporting contributions to the debate, including Bateson's.

Physical description: 1 folder; paper

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/E.11 - Proof copy of Sir William S. Church's introductory address to the Royal Society of Medicine's debate on heredity**

Title: Proof copy of Sir William S. Church's introductory address to the Royal Society of Medicine's debate on heredity

ID: MS Add.8634/E.11

Date: Nov. 1908 (circa) (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Marked 'Advance proof (uncorrected)'.

Physical description: 142 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/E.12

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/E.12 - Lectures given at The Royal Institution, London**

Title: Lectures given at The Royal Institution, London

ID: MS Add.8634/E.12

Date: Jan. - Feb. 1912 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Manuscript notes for the lectures. There are sets of notes for lectures II-VI and a further unnumbered set that was probably for Lecture I. No lecture titles are given. Bateson appears to have given a series of six lectures.

Physical description: 23 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: G.8.c and MS Add.8634/E.13.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/E.13 - 'Biological Fact and the Structure of Society', Herbert Spencer Lecture, University of Oxford**

Title: 'Biological Fact and the Structure of Society', Herbert Spencer Lecture, University of Oxford

ID: MS Add.8634/E.13

Date: 1904 & May 1911 - Mar. 1912 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Bateson was appointed Herbert Spencer Lecturer at Oxford for 1911-1912 and delivered the Herbert Spencer Lecture on 28 February 1912. The file includes a printed notice of the establishment of the lectureship in 1904, a list of previous holders, correspondence with the University Registry Oxford re arrangements for the lecture and with Clarendon Press Oxford re its publication, a letter from W.R. Inge [William Ralph Inge], and a cutting from 'The Westminster Review' reporting the lecture.

Physical description: 1 folder; paper & newspaper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/E.14 and G.8.d.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/E.14 - 'Groningen abstract 1912', contents of an envelope so inscribed**

Title: 'Groningen abstract 1912', contents of an envelope so inscribed

ID: MS Add.8634/E.14

Date: 1912 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Untitled manuscript draft.

Physical description: 10 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/E.15 and G.8.c.

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **File: MS Add.8634/E.15 - Lecture at the Royal Institution**

Title: Lecture at the Royal Institution

ID: MS Add.8634/E.15

Date: 4 Feb. 1916 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Two sets of manuscript notes (5pp and 2pp), the first headed 'Fifteen years of M[endelis]m', which appears to have been the title of the lecture.

Physical description: 1 folder; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/E.16 and G.8.c-4.

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **Item: MS Add.8634/E.16 - 'Kew' lecture**

Title: 'Kew' lecture

ID: MS Add.8634/E.16

Date: 19 Feb. 1921 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Manuscript lecture notes so titled.

Physical description: 2 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/E.17 and G.8.c-5.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Item: MS Add.8634/E.17 - 'Croydon' lecture**

Title: 'Croydon' lecture

ID: MS Add.8634/E.17

Date: 1 Mar. 1921 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Manuscript lecture notes so titled.

Physical description: 1 page; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/E.18 and G.8.c-6.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Item: MS Add.8634/E.18 - 'Nat Phys Lab 7'**

Title: 'Nat Phys Lab 7'

ID: MS Add.8634/E.18

Date: 21 Mar. 1921 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Manuscript lecture notes with the above inscription added on the first page.

Physical description: 2 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/E.19 and G.8.c-7.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/E.19 - Six lectures delivered at the University of London**

Title: Six lectures delivered at the University of London

ID: MS Add.8634/E.19

Date: Nov. 1921 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Manuscript notes for a series of six lectures (25 pp) found in an envelope inscribed 'Lectures London University Nov. 1921, I-VI'. Some sets are headed 'Genetics'; otherwise no titles are given. Included among the notes for Lecture VI are two pages of notes headed 'Toronto V' (see also [MS Add.8634/E.20] and [F.3-F.7]).

Physical description: 1 folder; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/E.20-E.21 and G.8.c-8.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/E.20 - 'Twins lecture Toronto'**

Title: 'Twins lecture Toronto'

ID: MS Add.8634/E.20

Date: 1922 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Manuscript lecture notes, inscribed with the above title on the first page.  
For further papers relating to Bateson's lectures in Toronto, see [MS Add.8634/E.19] and [F.3-F.7].  
For Bateson's letters to his wife from the trip, see [MS Add.8634/A.8].

Physical description: 3 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:



Former references: MS Add.8634/E.22 and G.8.c-9.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Item: MS Add.8634/E.21 - 'Sutton Sunday School'**

Title: 'Sutton Sunday School'

ID: MS Add.8634/E.21

Date: 5 Mar. 1922 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Manuscript lecture notes so titled. Found with [MS Add.8634/E.22].

Physical description: 1 page; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/E.23

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/E.22 - 'Lecture Leicester'**

Title: 'Lecture Leicester'

ID: MS Add.8634/E.22

Date: 20 Nov. 1922 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Contents of an envelope so inscribed. Manuscript notes headed 'Leicester, 20 Nov. 1922' (2 pp) and 'Day Training Garden Assocn.' (2 pp).

Physical description: 1 folder; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/E.24 and G.8.c-10.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Item: MS Add.8634/E.23 - 'Birmingham' [lecture]**

Title: 'Birmingham' [lecture]

ID: MS Add.8634/E.23

Date: 26 Nov. 1923 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Manuscript lecture notes so titled.

Physical description: 2 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/E.25 and G.8.c.-11.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Item: MS Add.8634/E.24 - 'St. Thomas's Hospl. students' [lecture]**

Title: 'St. Thomas's Hospl. students' [lecture]

ID: MS Add.8634/E.24

Date: 13 Dec. 1923 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Manuscript lecture notes so headed.

Physical description: 2 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/E.26

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/E.25 - Lectures given in Leeds**

Title: Lectures given in Leeds

ID: MS Add.8634/E.25

Date: Feb. 1923 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Manuscript notes in three sets titled 'Leeds I, 6 Feb. 1924', 'Leeds II, 13 Feb. 1924' and 'Leeds III, 20 Feb. 1924'; envelope marked 'Slides Leeds' and 'Primula linkage'; and 2 pp manuscript notes titled 'Primula linkages' and 'Primula sinensis'.

Physical description: 1 folder; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/E.27 and G.8.c-13.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Item: MS Add.8634/E.26 - 'Impl. Coll. Nat. Hist. Soc. [Imperial College Natural History Society]' lecture**

Title: 'Impl. Coll. Nat. Hist. Soc. [Imperial College Natural History Society]' lecture

ID: MS Add.8634/E.26

Date: Mar. 1924 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Manuscript notes and envelope so inscribed. Also inscribed on the envelope is the lecture title 'Somatic Segregation'.

Physical description: 3 pp & envelope; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/E.28 and G.8.c-14.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Item: MS Add.8634/E.27 - 'St Mary's Hospl. Sex Detn. [determination]' lecture**

Title: 'St Mary's Hospl. Sex Detn. [determination]' lecture

ID: MS Add.8634/E.27

Date: 12 June 1924 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Manuscript lecture notes so inscribed.

Physical description: 2 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/E.29 and G.8.c-15.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Item: MS Add.8634/E.28 - 'Wimbn [Wimbledon] Med. Soc.' lecture**

Title: 'Wimbn [Wimbledon] Med. Soc.' lecture

ID: MS Add.8634/E.28

Date: 15 May 1925 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Manuscript notes so headed.

Physical description: 2 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/E.30 and G.8.c-16.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Item: MS Add.8634/E.29 - 'Gardeners' [lecture]**

Title: 'Gardeners' [lecture]

ID: MS Add.8634/E.29

Date: Oct. 1925 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Manuscript lecture notes, so inscribed on verso.

Physical description: 1 page; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/E.31 and G.8.c-17.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Item: MS Add.8634/E.30 - 'University College [?London] Med.[ical] Soc.[iety]' lecture**

Title: 'University College [?London] Med.[ical] Soc.[iety]' lecture

ID: MS Add.8634/E.30

Date: 17 Nov. 1925 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Manuscript lecture notes so titled.

Physical description: 2 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/E.32 and G.8.c-18.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Item: MS Add.8634/E.31 - 'Garden staff' [lecture]**

Title: 'Garden staff' [lecture]

ID: MS Add.8634/E.31

Date: 3 Dec. 1925 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Manuscript lecture notes so titled.

Physical description: 2 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/E.33 and G.8.c-19.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/E.32 - 'Cage Bird Show' lecture**Title: 'Cage Bird Show' lectureID: MS Add.8634/E.32Date: 30 Jan. 1926 (date of creation)Scope and content:

Contents of an envelope bearing the following inscription: 'Lecture on cage birds prepared January 1926 - never delivered'. Seven pages of manuscript lecture notes so titled; the date is written on the last page. Included are four pages of additional manuscript notes marked 'Dom. anls & plts [Domestic animals and plants]', found paper-clipped to the above but without indication of their connection to them.

Physical description: 1 folder; paperNote [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/E.34 and G.8.c-20.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Series: MS Add.8634/F.1-F.10 - Foreign visits and meetings**Title: Foreign visits and meetingsID: MS Add.8634/F.1-F.10Date: 1895-1928 (date of creation)Scope and content:

This series covers the period 1895-1925 and consists of notebooks, correspondence and draft addresses recording professional visits and meetings abroad. Of special interest is a field notebook in Bateson's hand from a visit to Spain in 1895 [MS Add.8634/F.1]. Other trips documented include the following: to Australia, 1914, as President of the British Association; to the USA and Canada, Dec. 1921 - Jan. 1922, which included the Address to the American Association for the Advancement of Science, Toronto; and to Russia, 1925, to attend the bicentenary of the Academy of Sciences in Leningrad.

Physical description: 1 box (10 folders); paper

Arrangement:

The series is arranged in chronological order by country visited.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Item: MS Add.8634/F.1 - Notebook recording visits to Spain and France**

Title: Notebook recording visits to Spain and France

ID: MS Add.8634/F.1

Date: 1895 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Soft-back pocket notebook from visits to Spain and France, containing notes in Bateson's hand on plants, butterflies, beetles, bees, etc. and on places and general observations. Records of butterfly species counts made near Grenada are included (e.g. ff. [8r-17r] and ff. [48v-52v]), along with notes on specimens collected.

The notebook has been used from both front and back and many entries are in pencil. Only one of the two sets of notes is dated with a year; this set covers a visit to Spain and France made on 15 Mar. - 10 Apr. 1895 (ff. [1r-21r]). The second set (ff. [42r-65v]) begins with an entry marked 'Gibraltar' and may describe a separate visit to Spain made 20 Mar. - c.17 Apr. (year unspecified). Most of Bateson's time seems to have been spent in Grenada with mention of visits to Jaén, Cordova, El Escorial, and San Roque in Spain, and to Bordeaux, Amboise and Pocé in France.

Physical description: 1 volume (65 ff) & 1 envelope

Note [generalNote]:

Foliation is the archivist's; ff.21v-41r are blank

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: G.5.e-15.

Physical condition:

The notebook includes pages which were stuck in and stubs of others which were torn out.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/F.2 - Correspondence re Bateson's visit to Australia and his Presidential Address to the British Association**

Title: Correspondence re Bateson's visit to Australia and his Presidential Address to the British Association

ID: MS Add.8634/F.2

Date: Apr. 1914 - Feb. 1915 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondence with various individuals re Bateson's visit to Australia and his Presidential Address to the British Association for the Advancement of Science, chiefly sent following Bateson's departure, along with two newspaper cuttings on the Address. Bateson delivered the Address in two parts: the first in Melbourne (c.14 Aug. 1914) and the second in Sydney (on 20 Aug. 1914).

Correspondents include: Marguerite Almy Allyn (Maine; also re the War and science), Sir Albert Cherbury David Rivett (University of Queensland), Alfred G. Mayer (also re the War and the destruction of Reims Cathedral), J.H. Maiden (Botanic Gardens, Sydney), Hugh Martin Leake (Nawabgani, Cawnpur), J.F. van Bemmelen (Groningen), Rev. T. Field (Nottingham), and a farmer and stock breeder in Victoria (giving observations on hereditary traits in horses, dogs and cats). Also included are a typescript titled 'The Northern Territory Problem: a Solution', by William Love, April 1914 [item 1], outlining scientific arguments against racial prejudice in Australia, and a letter from H.E. Banff, Registrar of the University of Sydney, awarding Bateson an honorary Master of Arts [item 7].

Physical description: 15 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: G.7.j.

Arrangement:

Arranged in chronological order.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Subseries: MS Add.8634/F.3-F.7 - Visit to the USA and Canada, Dec. 1921 - Jan. 1922**

Title: Visit to the USA and Canada, Dec. 1921 - Jan. 1922

ID: MS Add.8634/F.3-F.7

Date: 1921 - 1922 (date of creation)



Scope and content:

Bateson left Liverpool for New York on 16th Dec. 1921. He travelled on to Canada, attending meetings of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, Toronto, 27-31 Dec. 1921, delivering the general address titled 'Evolutionary Faith and Modern Doubt', and the after dinner speech at the American Society of Zoologists' symposium on orthogenesis. This was followed by a series of lectures at the University of Toronto, c.3-12 Jan. 1922. He then visited the USA, staying at the universities of Columbia, Yale and Michigan, delivering lectures on at least two occasions before returning to the UK on 4 Feb. 1922.

For manuscript notes relating to Bateson's Toronto lectures, see [MS Add.8634/E.19-E.20]. For Bateson's letters to his wife from the trip, see [MS Add.8634/A.8].

Physical description: 5 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: G.7.a.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/F.3 - Letters received by Bateson re arrangements for his visit to the USA and Canada**

Title: Letters received by Bateson re arrangements for his visit to the USA and Canada

ID: MS Add.8634/F.3

Date: June - Dec. 1921 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondents include members of the American Society of Zoologists (Charles A. Kofoid and W.C. Alee), American Association for the Advancement of Science (Burton E. Livingston), University of Toronto (Robert Falconer, B.A. Bensley and R.B. Thomson), Columbia University and the University of California, Berkeley (T.H. Morgan), Cambridge geneticist Michael Pease, and Marguerite Almy Allyn and her sister Lydia Chappell.

Physical description: 19 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: G.7.a.

Arrangement:

Arranged in chronological order.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/F.4 - Letters received by Bateson during his trip to the USA and Canada**Title: Letters received by Bateson during his trip to the USA and CanadaID: MS Add.8634/F.4Date: Dec. 1921 - Jan. 1922 (date of creation)Scope and content:

Correspondents include Jerome Alexander (National Research Council, Washington), Thomas Hunt Morgan (Columbia University), Ross G. Harrison (Yale University), D. Allyn, J.C. Fields (American Association for the Advancement of Science), and R.B. Thomson (University of Toronto).

Physical description: 9 items; paperNote [generalNote]:

Former reference: G.7.a.

Arrangement:

Arranged in chronological order.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Item: MS Add.8634/F.5 - Pocket softback notebook inscribed 'USA and Canada 1921-1922' on cover**Title: Pocket softback notebook inscribed 'USA and Canada 1921-1922' on coverID: MS Add.8634/F.5Date: Dec. 1921 - Mar. 1922 (date of creation)Scope and content:

Pocket notebook from Bateson's USA and Canada trip containing notes, mostly rough and chiefly on scientific matters. Some notes more closely resemble diary entries. Included are notes on genetics (in plants, rabbits and rats, for example), on conversations had, on places or institutions visited (including the Phipps Institute for the Study, Treatment and Prevention of Tuberculosis), on paintings and antiquities seen, and on people met (including

Jacques Loeb and Sir Robert Falconer). There are drawings on pp [42] and [63]. On page [13] is a handwritten bet with 'T.H.' that England would prohibit alcohol before the US prohibited tobacco.

Pages are paginated on both sides by Bateson. The original pagination runs 1-71 and 79-95. After page 97 the remainder of the notebook is blank.

Physical description: 1 volume (99 pp); paper

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **Item: MS Add.8634/F.6 - Draft of 'Evolutionary Faith and Modern Doubt'**

Title: Draft of 'Evolutionary Faith and Modern Doubt'

ID: MS Add.8634/F.6

Date: Dec. 1921 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Manuscript draft of Bateson's Address to the American Association for the Advancement of Science, presented in Toronto in Dec. 1921. Paginated 1a-25.

Physical description: 26 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: G.5.e-7.

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **File: MS Add.8634/F.7 - Untitled typescript draft arising from the Toronto Address**

Title: Untitled typescript draft arising from the Toronto Address

ID: MS Add.8634/F.7

Date: Mar. 1922 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

The draft is a response by Bateson to criticism of some of the remarks made in his address to the American Association for the Advancement of Science, Toronto in Dec. 1921, titled 'Evolutionary Faith and Modern Doubt'.

Physical description: 2 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: G.5.e-8.

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **Subseries: MS Add.8634/F.8-F.9 - Visit to Russia**

Title: Visit to Russia

ID: MS Add.8634/F.8-F.9

Date: 1925 & 1928 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Bateson was appointed a representative of the Trustees of the British Museum to attend the bicentenary of the Academy of Sciences, Leningrad in 1925. He also appears to have had engagements in Moscow.

See [MS Add.8634/A.80] for photographs from this visit.

Physical description: 2 folders, paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: G.6.e.

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **File: MS Add.8634/F.8 - Correspondence re Bateson's Russian visit with related printed material**

Title: Correspondence re Bateson's Russian visit with related printed material

ID: MS Add.8634/F.8

Date: July-Nov. 1925 & Jan. 1928 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Includes a letter relating to Bateson's appointment as a representative of the Trustees of the British Museum to attend the bicentenary of the Academy of Sciences, Leningrad [item 1]; a letter from Prof. Alexander Coates (Museum Darwinianum Moscow) re a visit [item 2]; a letter from P. Schmidt (Leningrad) [item 3]; printed notices in French and Russian [items

4-5]; printed articles on Soviet Russia by J.M. Keynes in three parts [items 6-8]; a newspaper cutting from 'The Observer' [item 9]; and a later letter from Prof. Leo Berg (Leningrad, 1928; in German) [item 10].

Physical description: 10 items; paper

Language of the material:

English

French

German

Russian

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/F.9 - Printed matter in Russian and Communist 'propaganda' photographs collected by Bateson during his visit to Russia**

Title: Printed matter in Russian and Communist 'propaganda' photographs collected by Bateson during his visit to Russia

ID: MS Add.8634/F.9

Date: circa 1925 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Includes two satirical newspapers (in colour), a pamphlet and seven staged photographs.

Physical description: 1 folder; paper & photograph

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Item: MS Add.8634/F.10 - Notebook recording a visit to Switzerland**

Title: Notebook recording a visit to Switzerland

ID: MS Add.8634/F.10

Date: 1920-1926 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Soft-back pocket notebook containing Bateson's notes on butterflies and places visited in Switzerland. The trip included stays in Aigle, Vissoye, St. Luc and Xirial. A drawing of two 'Delius' butterfly wings is inserted after page [4]; the rest of the notebook is blank.

Physical description: 1 volume (c.70 pp); paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: G.9.b1.

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **Series: MS Add.8634/G.1-G.24 - Societies and organisations**

Title: Societies and organisations

ID: MS Add.8634/G.1-G.24

Date: 1893-1926 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

This series reflects Bateson's involvement in a number of British scientific institutions, principally the Royal Society, and also the origins and early years of the International Union of Biological Sciences, the Presidency of which he declined in 1924. Royal Society material, 1896-1922, chiefly relates to its Evolution Committee and includes significant correspondence of Bateson with Sir Francis Galton and W.F.R. Weldon, 1896-1900.

Physical description: 30 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

For Bateson's membership of Foreign Societies, see [MS Add.8634/A.55]. For awards received from societies and organisations, see [MS Add.8634/A.50-A.54].

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **File: MS Add.8634/G.1 - British Association for the Advancement of Science**

Title: British Association for the Advancement of Science

ID: MS Add.8634/G.1

Date: 25 Aug. - 7 Sept. 1915 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondence with Sir Henry Roscoe and W.A. Herdman re preparations for the 'Loyal Address' delivered by Bateson as outgoing President at the meeting of the Association in Manchester on 7 Sep. 1915. Also, typescript of the text of the Address; item 7 [7:1]. Bateson was President of the Association from 1914-1915.

For Bateson's 1914 Address to the Association in Australia see [MS Add.8634/F.2].

Physical description: 7 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: G.6.i.

Arrangement:

Arranged in chronological order.

Publication status:

Draft

Access points:

- Roscoe, Sir Henry Enfield (1833-1915) Knight, chemist (subject)
  - Herdman, Sir William Abbott (1858-1924) Knight, marine biologist (subject)
- 

**File: MS Add.8634/G.2 - British Museum and Bateson's election as a Trustee**

Title: British Museum and Bateson's election as a Trustee

ID: MS Add.8634/G.2

Date: May 1922 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Three letters to Bateson from F.G. Kenyon re his election as a Trustee of the British Museum (10-15 May 1922), with two printed notices re meetings of the Trustees and a copy of the Museum's 'Statutes and Rules'. The letter of 10 May 1922 refers to Bateson's 'disturbing trouble' [i.e. the suicide of his son, Martin].

Physical description: 6 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: G.2.b.

Publication status:

Draft

Access points:

- Kenyon, Sir Frederic George (1863-1952) Knight, museum director (subject)
- 

**File: MS Add.8634/G.3 - International Union of Biological Sciences**

Title: International Union of Biological Sciences

ID: MS Add.8634/G.3

Date: 1919-1926 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

The idea of the Union emerged at the International Research Council meeting in Brussels on 18-21 July 1919, which Bateson attended.

The file comprises correspondence etc. re the Brussels meeting, the origin of the Union (1919), general business, and the offer to Bateson of the Presidency of the Union (15 Jan. 1924), which he declined.

Includes letters received from Arthur Schuster, the Conjoint Board of Scientific Societies, David Prain (Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew), T.H. Morgan (John Innes Horticultural Institute, re genetics and eugenics), Ch. Flahault (International Research Council), G.H. Hardy, and the Royal Society; with draft replies from Bateson to Prain (7 Jan. 1920), Flahault (20-21 Jan. 1924; in English and French, rejecting the Presidency), and Hardy (20-24 May 1924).

Also includes an agenda and a printed report on the meeting (in French), statutes for the Union, and a press cutting.

Physical description: 3 folders (35 items); paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: G.2.a.1-28 & F.46.a. and MS Add.8634/G.3-G.6.

Arrangement:

Arranged in chronological order.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/G.4 - Linnean Society**

Title: Linnean Society

ID: MS Add.8634/G.4

Date: 1920-1923 (date of creation)



Scope and content:

Correspondence and papers re Bateson's procurement for the Society of German books and periodicals. Includes four customs notices on the German Reparation (Recovery) Act, 1921, and importation of goods.

Physical description: 2 folders (56 items); paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/G.7-G.8 and G.6.c

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Subseries: MS Add.8634/G.5-G.21 - Royal Society**

Title: Royal Society

ID: MS Add.8634/G.5-G.21

Date: 1926 (date of creation)

Date: 1893-1922 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Records of Bateson's involvement with the Royal Society. Bateson was elected a Fellow of the Royal Society in 1894 and was a member of its Council from 1901-1903. He won their Darwin Medal in 1904 and their Royal Medal in 1920.

Physical description: 20 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/G.9-G.28

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/G.5-G.16 - Royal Society: Evolution Committee**

Title: Royal Society: Evolution Committee

ID: MS Add.8634/G.5-G.16

Date: 1926 (date of creation)

Date: 1893-1914 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Contents of six envelopes, mainly correspondence. The Evolution Committee was appointed by the Royal Society in 1897 to investigate variation, heredity and selection in plants and animals, and Bateson served on its Horticultural Sub-Committee. See [C.47] for a memorandum by the Committee, 1900.

Physical description: 14 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/G.9-G.22

Arrangement:

Items have been arranged chronologically in six files corresponding to their six original envelopes.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/G.5 - Royal Society, Evolution Committee: contents of first envelope**

Title: Royal Society, Evolution Committee: contents of first envelope

ID: MS Add.8634/G.5

Date: 14 Oct. - 20 Nov. 1896 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondence with Sir Francis Galton, Herbert Thompson, Prof. W. F. R. Weldon and F.B. Stead concerning Weldon's report on the study of variability in 7000 young female crabs published in the Proceedings of the Royal Society London 57, 1894. Bateson requested clarification on various issues in the study which could have had an impact on the results. Includes incoming letters and both draft and fair copies of letters sent by Bateson.

Physical description: 3 folders (33 items & 1 envelope); paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/G.9-G.11 and C.15.b.1-34

Arrangement:

Arranged in chronological order.

Publication status:

Draft

Access points:

- Weldon, Walter Frank Raphael (1860-1906) zoologist (subject)
  - Galton, Sir Francis (1822-1911) Knight, eugenicist (subject)
- 

**File: MS Add.8634/G.6 - Royal Society, Evolution Committee: contents of second envelope**

Title: Royal Society, Evolution Committee: contents of second envelope

ID: MS Add.8634/G.6

Date: 24 Jan. - 19 Nov. 1897 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondence with Sir Francis Galton and W.F.R. Weldon, continued from [G.5]. Includes letters concerning Bateson's criticism of the methodology of Weldon's report on the study of variability in 7000 young female crabs. Also includes a draft letter from Bateson to Galton re a grant application for plant breeding experiments to be undertaken in the Cambridge Botanic Gardens with Miss [Edith Rebecca] Saunders; item 9 [9:1].

Physical description: 9 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/G.12 and C.15.c.1-12

Arrangement:

Arranged in chronological order.

Publication status:

Draft

Access points:

- Galton, Sir Francis (1822-1911) Knight, eugenicist (subject)
  - Saunders, Edith Rebecca (1865–1945) botanist (subject)
- 

**Item: MS Add.8634/G.7 - Royal Society, Evolution Committee: contents of third envelope**

Title: Royal Society, Evolution Committee: contents of third envelope

ID: MS Add.8634/G.7

Date: 14 Jan. 1897 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Manuscript titled 'Abstract of MS lent by Prof. Weldon, 14 Jan. 1897' concerning Weldon's 1895-1896 investigation of natural selection through the study of frontal breadth ratios of captive and wild crabs.

Physical description: 22 pp & 1 envelope; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/G.13 and C.15.c

Publication status:

Draft

Access points:

- Weldon, Walter Frank Raphael (1860-1906) zoologist (subject)
- 

### **File: MS Add.8634/G.8 - Royal Society, Evolution Committee: contents of fourth envelope**

Title: Royal Society, Evolution Committee: contents of fourth envelope

ID: MS Add.8634/G.8

Date: 1 Jan. - 6 Feb. 1897 & 25 Oct. 1926 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondence with Sir Francis Galton, including discussions on cattle breeding experiments. The file also includes a letter from Reginald C. Punnett to Mrs Bateson (25 Oct. 1926) concerning the history of the Evolution Committee (item 5).

Physical description: 5 items & 1 envelope; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/G.14 and C.15.e.1-9

Publication status:

Draft

Access points:

- Punnett, Reginald Crundall (1875-1967) geneticist (subject)
  - Galton, Sir Francis (1822-1911) Knight, eugenicist (subject)
- 

**File: MS Add.8634/G.9 - Royal Society, Evolution Committee: contents of fifth envelope**

Title: Royal Society, Evolution Committee: contents of fifth envelope

ID: MS Add.8634/G.9

Date: 20 Feb. 1897 - 20 Jan. 1900 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Incoming letters from Sir Francis Galton, W.F.R. Weldon and Maxwell T. Masters, mainly concerning organisational matters e.g. meetings, a draft programme, grants, etc. and the establishment of the Horticultural Sub-Committee. One letter mentions mice breeding experiments (item 3).

Physical description: 20 items & 1 envelope; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/G.15 and C.15.f

Publication status:

Draft

Access points:

- Galton, Sir Francis (1822-1911) Knight, eugenicist (subject)
  - Weldon, Walter Frank Raphael (1860-1906) zoologist (subject)
  - Masters, Maxwell Tylden (1833-1907) surgeon and botanist (subject)
- 

**Sub-sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/G.10-G.16 - Royal Society, Evolution Committee: contents of sixth envelope**

Title: Royal Society, Evolution Committee: contents of sixth envelope

ID: MS Add.8634/G.10-G.16

Date: 1893-1908 & 1914 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondence, reports, memoranda and financial papers, including draft or copied documents in Bateson's hand and printed papers.

Physical description: 7 folders; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/G.16-G.22 and G.30

Arrangement:

Arranged in chronological order.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/G.10 - Royal Society, Evolution Committee, sixth envelope, file 1 of 7: 1896 - 1898**

Title: Royal Society, Evolution Committee, sixth envelope, file 1 of 7: 1896 - 1898

ID: MS Add.8634/G.10

Date: Nov. 1896 - Jan. 1898 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Includes a printed notice and letter from Bateson regarding the establishment of an experimental farm; a press cutting from the 'Gardener's Chronicle' of an article by Francis Galton on retrograde selection (15 May, 1897); printed memoranda for the Evolution Committee and its Horticultural Sub-Committee (Jan. 1898), and two related drafts in Bateson's hand which also include a list of suggested topics for investigation by the Committee.

Physical description: 15 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/G.16

Publication status:

Draft

Access points:

- Galton, Sir Francis (1822-1911) Knight, eugenicist (subject)
- 

**File: MS Add.8634/G.11 - Royal Society, Evolution Committee, sixth envelope, file 2 of 7: 1898**

Title: Royal Society, Evolution Committee, sixth envelope, file 2 of 7: 1898

ID: MS Add.8634/G.11

Date: 1898 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Draft letter from Bateson to W.F.R. Weldon re finances (24 Mar. 1898), together with two handwritten draft reports on breeding and heredity experiments carried out by Bateson and Edith Saunders in 1898, including a list of expenditure.

Physical description: 3 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/G.17

Publication status:

Draft

Access points:

- Saunders, Edith Rebecca (1865–1945) botanist (subject)
- 

**File: MS Add.8634/G.12 - Royal Society, Evolution Committee, sixth envelope, file 3 of 7: Jan. 1899 - Feb. 1900**

Title: Royal Society, Evolution Committee, sixth envelope, file 3 of 7: Jan. 1899 - Feb. 1900

ID: MS Add.8634/G.12

Date: Jan. 1899 - Feb. 1900 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

The file includes a draft report on a meeting of the Horticultural Sub-Committee with representatives from the Royal Horticultural Society (item 1 [1:1]); a draft report of the Horticultural Sub-Committee on breeding experiments conducted by Bateson and Edith Saunders in the year ending, 30 Jan. 1899 (item 2 [2:1]); an account of expenditure from experiments by Bateson and Edith Saunders for the year ending 31 Jan. 1900 (item 3 [3:1]); a handwritten draft and printed notice on the aims of the Evolution Committee (items 4-5 [5:1]); a printed resolution (item 6 [6:1]); and correspondence with Sir Michael Foster and Walter Heape re the reasons for the continued existence of the Evolution Committee (items 7-10 [7:1]).

Physical description: 10 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/G.18

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/G.13 - Royal Society, Evolution Committee, sixth envelope, file 4 of 7: Feb. - Dec. 1900**

Title: Royal Society, Evolution Committee, sixth envelope, file 4 of 7: Feb. - Dec. 1900

ID: MS Add.8634/G.13

Date: Feb. - Dec. 1900 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondence, mainly concerning research and publications on plants, moths and cattle. Correspondents include Sir Francis Darwin, Maxwell Masters ('Gardeners' Chronicle'), Arthur W. Sutton (the Royal Seed Establishment, Reading), W. Wilks (Royal Horticultural Society), Michael Foster (Great Shelford), W.H.R. Fletcher (Aldwich Manor), William Somerville (Cambridge), and Robert Harrison (Royal Society).

Also, items relating to the Evolution Committee's collective enquiry as to progressive melanism in moths (printed memoranda and a blank printed return form for results; items 12-15 [12:1]), together with two handwritten draft return forms for results of heredity crosses in cattle (items 16-17 [16:1r]).

Physical description: 20 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/G.19

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/G.14 - Royal Society, Evolution Committee, sixth envelope, file 5 of 7: 1904-1908**

Title: Royal Society, Evolution Committee, sixth envelope, file 5 of 7: 1904-1908

ID: MS Add.8634/G.14

Date: 1904-1908 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Contents include: a corrected memorandum on the Evolution Committee's collective enquiry as to progressive melanism in moths (item 1 [1:1]); a page of colour figures of moth specimens (item 2 [2:1]); and correspondence with Archibald Geikie, C.C. Hurst, R.H. Biffen, Sir Francis Darwin, James Cossar Ewart (Penycuik), A. E. Shipley



(Museums, Cambridge), Sir George Howard Darwin, F.D. Godman, and W. Wilks (York).

Physical description: 21 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/G.20

Physical condition:

One letter [item 11] is torn in half.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/G.15 - Royal Society, Evolution Committee, sixth envelope, file 6 of 7: funding appeal for a School of Genetics**

Title: Royal Society, Evolution Committee, sixth envelope, file 6 of 7: funding appeal for a School of Genetics

ID: MS Add.8634/G.15

Date: 1908 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Manuscript, typed and printed drafts of an appeal for funding to build and equip a School of Genetics at the University of Cambridge; with a related letter from [A.C. Seward], Botany School Cambridge.

Physical description: 6 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/G.21

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/G.16 - Royal Society, Evolution Committee, sixth envelope, file 7 of 7: receipts and finance**

Title: Royal Society, Evolution Committee, sixth envelope, file 7 of 7: receipts and finance

ID: MS Add.8634/G.16

Date: circa 1893-1904, 1907 & 1914 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Includes loose sheets of miscellaneous handwritten notes (accounts, calculations, lists of plants and of bills paid, etc.) circa 1893-1895, a bundle of receipts (1902-1903), notes and correspondence with the Royal Society on grants, finance, and on corrections to an 'Evolution Report' (1902-1904), and two envelopes dated 1907 & 1914.

Physical description: 29 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/G.22

Arrangement:

Items are arranged in chronological order

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/G.17 - Royal Society: Calandruccio's Committee**

Title: Royal Society: Calandruccio's Committee

ID: MS Add.8634/G.17

Date: 1900-1902 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondence, notes, minutes of conversations and offprints. Salvatore Calandruccio claimed a share in the award of the Darwin Medal given to Giovanni Battista Grassi in 1896. This special committee, to which Bateson was appointed a member, was set up to investigate the claim. The main protagonists were Calandruccio, Grassi and Ronald Ross of the Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine, who had established the link between mosquitoes and malaria. Correspondents include Ross, Calandruccio, Charles Scott Sherrington, Robert Harrison, and Patrick Manson.

Physical description: 30 items; paper

Language of the material:

English

French

Italian

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/G.23-G.24 and G.2.n.1-30

Arrangement:

Arranged in chronological order.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/G.18 - Royal Society: Special General Meeting re expelling foreign enemy members**

Title: Royal Society: Special General Meeting re expelling foreign enemy members

ID: MS Add.8634/G.18

Date: July - Aug. 1918 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

A Special General Meeting was held on 31 July 1918 to consider the advisability of expelling enemy foreign members from the Society. The file includes a printed notice of the meeting; two letters from Thomas R.R. Stebbing to Bateson re a note in Nature which appeared to ignore the fact that the proposal was rejected at the meeting; and related notes in Bateson's hand.

Physical description: 5 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/G.25 and G.7.m

Publication status:

Draft

Access points:

- First World War (1914-1918) (subject)
- 

**File: MS Add.8634/G.19 - 'Royal Society and international organisations'**

Title: 'Royal Society and international organisations'

ID: MS Add.8634/G.19

Date: 1917-1918 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Contents of an envelope so inscribed. Includes: a printed note on membership of German Academies and Scientific Societies (1917); a printed memorandum, notices and reports concerning the Inter-Allied Conference on Scientific Organisations held at the Royal Society in Oct. 1918, together with a related letter to Bateson from David Prain; and a press cutting on the death of Admiral Sir A.H. Markham (Oct. 1918).

Physical description: 7 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/G.26 and G.2.p.1-7

Publication status:

Draft

Access points:

- First World War (1914-1918) (subject)
- 

### **File: MS Add.8634/G.20 - Royal Society: nomination of Reginald C. Punnett for the Darwin Medal**

Title: Royal Society: nomination of Reginald C. Punnett for the Darwin Medal

ID: MS Add.8634/G.20

Date: 7-12 July 1922 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Brief correspondence with Sir William Hardy re the nomination of Reginald C. Punnett for the award of the Darwin Medal. Punnett was subsequently awarded the medal in 1922.

Physical description: 3 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/G.27 and G.6.1

Publication status:

Draft

Access points:

- Punnett, Reginald Crundall (1875-1967) geneticist (subject)
- 

### **File: MS Add.8634/G.21 - Royal Society: miscellaneous papers**

Title: Royal Society: miscellaneous papers

ID: MS Add.8634/G.21

Date: 1905 & undated (date of creation)

Scope and content:

A printed list of papers to be read at a meeting of the Royal Society on 7 Dec. 1905 including one by Bateson, Punnett and Saunders, and a typed notice to the Development Commissioners concerning research in animal breeding.

Physical description: 2 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/G.28 and G.7.n

Publication status:

Draft

---

### **File: MS Add.8634/G.22 - Society for Experimental Biology**

Title: Society for Experimental Biology

ID: MS Add.8634/G.22

Date: 1923-1924 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondence and printed material relating to the Society for Experimental Biology. Includes: a printed programme and rules of the Society; a letter from R.R. Gates to Bateson (28 Jan. 1924) stating that he had been co-opted as a member of the Council; correspondence with Julian Huxley including a letter in which Bateson outlines his understanding of the term 'genetics' (10 Feb. 1924; item 7 [7:1]); and letters concerning Bateson's reluctance to take up the position on the basis that it infringed the scope of the Genetics Society, including correspondence with Lancelot Hogben.

Physical description: 20 items; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: MS Add.8634/G.29

Publication status:

Draft

Access points:

- Gates, Reginald Ruggles (1882-1962) geneticist (subject)

- Huxley, Sir Julian Sorell (1887-1975) Knight, zoologist and philosopher (subject)
- 

**Item: MS Add.8634/G.23 - Declined invitation to a meeting of the Sociological Society**

Title: Declined invitation to a meeting of the Sociological Society

ID: MS Add.8634/G.23

Date: 16 May 1904 [sic; probably 1924] (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Typed copy of a letter from Bateson to the Secretary of the Society declining the invitation and including a communication to be read at the meeting.

Physical description: 2 pp; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former references: MS Add.8634/F.11 and F.36.h.1

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/G.24 - Other British Societies of which Bateson was a fellow or member**

Title: Other British Societies of which Bateson was a fellow or member

ID: MS Add.8634/G.24

Date: 1905-1926 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Lists of Fellows, Associates and Honorary Members listing Bateson among their ranks. Includes booklets for the Zoological Society of London (listing Bateson on page 16 [1:6]) and for the Cambridge Philosophical Society (listing Bateson on page 6 [2:6]) and a printed list of members of the Literary Society, London (item 3 [3:1]). Also, two letters inviting Bateson to become a member of the British Social Hygiene Council (1925-1926), with a related flyer (item 6 [6:1]).

Physical description: 6 items; paper

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Series: MS Add.8634/H.1-H.75 - Correspondence**

Title: Correspondence

ID: MS Add.8634/H.1-H.75

Date: 1887-1929 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondence, presents four series of Bateson's scientific, professional and general correspondence and includes many letters sent by colleagues to his widow in the years immediately following his death. The first series, dating from 1890, 'Single individuals', is chiefly scientific and includes the following correspondents: E. Baur, Sir Francis Darwin, H.M. de Vries, Sir Francis Galton, J.S. Huxley, R.C. Punnett and N.I. Vavilov. The second series, 'General correspondence', is both scientific and general, including correspondents such as A.J. Balfour, J.B.S. Haldane, Kew Gardens, H.F. Osborn and Sir David Prain, and also covering particular topics, e.g. 'Art correspondence' and 'classical scholars'. The third series, 'Miscellaneous letters', is an original series dating from 1889, with all correspondents in a single alphabetical sequence. The fourth series, 'Begging letters', also original, relates to Bateson's efforts to obtain financial support for his experimental work, 1898-1904.

Physical description: 2 boxes; paper

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Subseries: MS Add.8634/H.1-H.39 - Individual correspondents**

Title: Individual correspondents

ID: MS Add.8634/H.1-H.39

Date: 1890-1929 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Arranged alphabetically by surname. This sequence is related to some of the correspondence with particular individuals in 'General correspondence' (H.40-H.61). Included are letters to Bateson's wife, Beatrice, subsequent to his death.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/H.1-H.2 - Baur, Edwin**

Title: Baur, Edwin

ID: MS Add.8634/H.1-H.2

Date: 1909-1922 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Scientific, professional and general matters. Baur, 1875-1933, was a German geneticist and botanist, specialising in plant genetics. He was Director of the Kaiser Wilhelm Institute for Breeding Research.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.1 - Typescript copies of letters from Bateson to Baur with summaries of Baur's replies (the text of one letter, in German, is quoted)**

Title: Typescript copies of letters from Bateson to Baur with summaries of Baur's replies (the text of one letter, in German, is quoted)

ID: MS Add.8634/H.1

Date: 1909-1922 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

A typescript note at the beginning by Beatrice Bateson states that Baur obtained permission for her to copy them. Under the note she has added in her own hand: 'Copied in Berlin Sept 1927' [from the original letters held at the Preussischen Staats Bibliothek, Berlin]. (F.36.a.1-24)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.2 - Pocket soft-back notebook containing copies, in Beatrice Bateson's hand, of the letters in H.1**

Title: Pocket soft-back notebook containing copies, in Beatrice Bateson's hand, of the letters in H.1

ID: MS Add.8634/H.2

Scope and content:

Inscription on the cover and notes inside the cover are also in her hand. (G.9.c)



Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.3 - Borradaile, Lancelot Alexander**Title: Borradaile, Lancelot AlexanderID: MS Add.8634/H.3Date: 1924 (date of creation)Scope and content:

Brief correspondence re life as opposed to matter. Borradaile, 1872-1945, was a zoologist and the author of some standard textbooks. (F.36.b.1-3)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.4 - Darwin, Sir Francis**Title: Darwin, Sir FrancisID: MS Add.8634/H.4Date: 1890-1914 (date of creation)Scope and content:

Professional and general matters. Darwin, 1848-1925, son of Charles Darwin, was elected Fellow of the Royal Society in 1882. (G.3.h.1-19)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.5 - Davenport, Charles Benedict**Title: Davenport, Charles BenedictID: MS Add.8634/H.5Date: 1904-1928 (date of creation)Scope and content:

Typescript copies of Bateson's letters to Davenport, 1904-1921; two letters from Davenport to Bateson's widow. Scientific and professional matters and Bateson's visit to the USA in 1907. Davenport, 1866-1944, was a prominent American biologist, Director of Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory and founder of the International Federation of Eugenics Organisations. (F.36.c.1-13)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.6 - De Vries, Hugo Marie**

Title: De Vries, Hugo Marie

ID: MS Add.8634/H.6

Date: 1902-1905 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Scientific matters. De Vries, 1848-1935, was a Dutch botanist who developed a 'mutation theory' of evolution. (F.36.d.1-7)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.7 - Demerec, Milislav**

Title: Demerec, Milislav

ID: MS Add.8634/H.7

Date: 1927 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Letter from Demerec to Beatrice Bateson, 1927, enclosing a photographic copy of a letter sent by Bateson to Demerec, 1926. Demerec, 1895-1966, was the Director of Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, 1941-1960. He was influential in several areas of genetics including bacterial genetics. (F.36.e.1-2)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/H.8-H.9 - Dobell, Clifford**

Title: Dobell, Clifford

ID: MS Add.8634/H.8-H.9

Date: 1904-1929 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Contents of two envelopes. Scientific and professional matters. Dobell was a biologist specialising in protozoology.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.8 - First envelope**

Title: First envelope

ID: MS Add.8634/H.8

Date: 1904-1925 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Typescript copies of Bateson's letters to Dobell. (F.36.f.1-25)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.9 - Second envelope**

Title: Second envelope

ID: MS Add.8634/H.9

Date: 1914-1929 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Dobell's letters to Bateson, 1914-1924; letters from Dobell to Bateson's widow, 1927-1929. (F.36.g.1-21)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.10 - Galton, Sir Francis**

Title: Galton, Sir Francis

ID: MS Add.8634/H.10

Date: 1904-1929 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondence, chiefly with Galton, re eugenics, 1904-1905, with related papers. There is also correspondence with The Eugenics Education Society, 1923, and between Karl Pearson and Bateson's widow, 1929. Galton, 1822-1911, was an anthropologist, eugenicist and polymath, and author of the book Hereditary Genius (1869). (G.6.a)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.11 - Gardiner, John Stanley**

Title: Gardiner, John Stanley

ID: MS Add.8634/H.11

Date: 1902-1909 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Various professional matters. Gardiner, 1872-1946, was a zoologist and oceanographer who became Professor of Zoology and Comparative Anatomy at the University of Cambridge. (G.2.g)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.12 - Garrod, Sir Archibald Edward**

Title: Garrod, Sir Archibald Edward

ID: MS Add.8634/H.12

Date: 1902-1906 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Xerox copies of Garrod's scientific correspondence to Bateson. Garrod, 1857-1936, carried out pioneering work on inborn errors of metabolism. (G.7.h)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Sub-series: MS Add.8634/H.13-H.14 - Gates, Reginald Ruggles**

Title: Gates, Reginald Ruggles

ID: MS Add.8634/H.13-H.14

Date: 1911-1920 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Contents of two envelopes. Gates, 1882-1962, was a prominent eugenicist.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.13 - First envelope**

Title: First envelope

ID: MS Add.8634/H.13

Date: 1911-1920 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Typescript copies of scientific correspondence from Bateson to Gates, with one letter, 1927, from Gates to Bateson's widow. (F.36.k.1-7)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.14 - Second envelope**

Title: Second envelope

ID: MS Add.8634/H.14

Date: 1920 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Scientific correspondence (Bateson's letters are drafts and copies). (G.2.m.1-9)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/H.15-H.19A - Hurst, Charles Chamberlain**

Title: Hurst, Charles Chamberlain

ID: MS Add.8634/H.15-H.19A

Date: 1902-1928 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Contents of four envelopes. Chiefly scientific and professional matters. Hurst, 1870-1947, was a strong proponent of Mendelism and a friend of Bateson.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.15-H.17 - First envelope**

Title: First envelope

ID: MS Add.8634/H.15-H.17

Date: 1902-1912 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Typescript copies of Bateson's letters to Hurst. 3 folders. (D.21.a)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.18 - Second envelope**

Title: Second envelope

ID: MS Add.8634/H.18

Date: 1903-1906 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondence from Hurst to Bateson, with brief related correspondence between Bateson and the Royal Society. (D.21.c)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.19 - Third envelope**

Title: Third envelope

ID: MS Add.8634/H.19

Date: 1908-1911 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondence from Hurst to Bateson. (D.21.f.1-25)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.19A - Fourth envelope**

Title: Fourth envelope

ID: MS Add.8634/H.19A

Date: 1928 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Letters from Hurst to Bateson's widow, with notes by both correspondents relating to Hurst's letters to Bateson (see H.15-H.19). (D.21.b.1-4)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Sub-subseries: MS Add.8634/H.20-H.23 - Huxley, Sir Julian Sorrel**

Title: Huxley, Sir Julian Sorrel

ID: MS Add.8634/H.20-H.23

Date: 1911-1926 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Contents of three envelopes. Huxley, 1887-1975, was one of the leading evolutionary biologists of the 20th century.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.20-H.21 - First envelope**

Title: First envelope

ID: MS Add.8634/H.20-H.21

Date: 1920-1925 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Letters from Huxley to Bateson and copies, mostly typescript, of Bateson's letters to Huxley. 2 folders. (G.2.k.1-17)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.22 - Second envelope**

Title: Second envelope

ID: MS Add.8634/H.22

Date: 1911-1923 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Letters from Huxley to Bateson. (G.2.19-20)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.23 - Third envelope**

Title: Third envelope



ID: MS Add.8634/H.23

Date: 1926 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Two letters from Huxley to Bateson's widow. (G.2.k.21-23)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.24 - Issajev, Vitaly**

Title: Issajev, Vitaly

ID: MS Add.8634/H.24

Date: 1922-1924 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Scientific correspondence with diagrams. Issajev worked at the Laboratory of Genetics and Experimental Zoology, Leningrad University, Russia. (F.36.m.1-4)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.25 - Jorgensen, C.A.**

Title: Jorgensen, C.A.

ID: MS Add.8634/H.25

Date: 1924-1925 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Scientific and professional matters. Jorgensen was based in Copenhagen. (F.36.n.1-8)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.26 - Latter, Oswald H.**

Title: Latter, Oswald H.

ID: MS Add.8634/H.26

Date: 1905 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondence re Bateson's offer of the post of Tutor at St John's College Cambridge to Latter. (G.6.n)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.27-H.28 - Lock, Robert Heath**

Title: Lock, Robert Heath

ID: MS Add.8634/H.27-H.28

Date: 1902-1909 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Scientific matters. All Lock's letters were written while he was working at the Royal Botanic Gardens, Peradeniya, Ceylon. Lock was author of Recent Progress in the Study of Variation, Heredity and Evolution, 1906. 2 folders. (D.23.a&b)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.29 - Nilsson-Ehle, Herman**

Title: Nilsson-Ehle, Herman

ID: MS Add.8634/H.29

Date: 1909-1929 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Typescript copies of Bateson's letters to Nilsson-Ehle re scientific and professional matters, with one letter from Nilsson-Ehle to Bateson's widow. Nilsson-Ehle, 1873-1949, became Professor of Physiological Botany at the University of Lund, Sweden. (F.36.q.1-18)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Subseries: MS Add.8634/H.31-H.32A - Punnett, Reginald Crundall**

Title: Punnett, Reginald Crundall

ID: MS Add.8634/H.31-H.32A

Date: 1903-1929 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Contents of three envelopes. Punnett, 1875-1967, worked closely with Bateson on Mendelism; they co-founded the Journal of Genetics in 1910.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.31 - First envelope**

Title: First envelope

ID: MS Add.8634/H.31

Date: 1903-1904 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Bateson's correspondence with L. Doncaster and Punnett re his offer of a post at Cambridge to collaborate with breeding experiments. Punnett accepted the offer. (B.14.a)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.32 - Second envelope**

Title: Second envelope

ID: MS Add.8634/H.32

Date: 1915-1921 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Scientific correspondence from Punnett to Bateson. (E.33.1-14)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.32A - Third envelope**

Title: Third envelope

ID: MS Add.8634/H.32A

Date: 1926-1929 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Xerox copies of letters from Punnett to Bateson's widow. (G.7.d)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.33 - Rathbone, Mary (May)**

Title: Rathbone, Mary (May)

ID: MS Add.8634/H.33

Date: 1894-1927 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Typescript copies of Bateson's letters to Rathbone re possible inherited mutations in cats, 1894-1898; typescript copy of a letter from Bateson to his wife, Beatrice, on W.F.R. Weldon's death, 1906; letter from May Rathbone to Beatrice, 1927. Rathbone, 1866-1960, was a medical doctor and botanist. (F.36.t.1-5)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Subseries: MS Add.8634/H.34-H.35 - Schindler, Ferdinand**

Title: Schindler, Ferdinand

ID: MS Add.8634/H.34-H.35

Date: 1902-1909 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Contents of two envelopes. Schindler was the nephew of Gregor Mendel.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.34 - First envelope**Title: First envelopeID: MS Add.8634/H.34Date: 1902-1909 (date of creation)Scope and content:

Letters from Schindler to Bateson chiefly re Mendel, in both English and German.  
(F.37.a.1-4)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.35 - Second envelope**Title: Second envelopeID: MS Add.8634/H.35Date: 1902 (date of creation)Scope and content:

Letter from Schindler (in German) enclosing a printed work on Mendel in German and a photograph of a girl (one of his relatives). (F.37.b.1-3)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.36 - Sedgwick, Adam**Title: Sedgwick, AdamID: MS Add.8634/H.36Date: 1890-1908 (date of creation)Scope and content:

Professional and general matters, including Sedgwick's appointment as Professor at the University of Cambridge, 1907. Sedgwick, 1854-1913, was Professor of Zoology at the University of Cambridge and at Imperial College, London. (G.3.i)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.37 - Shull, George Harrison**

Title: Shull, George Harrison

ID: MS Add.8634/H.37

Date: 1903-1927 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Typescript copies of Bateson's correspondence to Shull, 1903-1925; copy of a letter from Shull to Bateson, 1914; letter from Shull to Bateson's widow, 1927. Scientific and general matters. Shull, 1874-1954, was an American plant geneticist who founded the journal *Genetics*. (F.36.u.1-18)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.38 - Vavilov, Nicolai Ivanovich**

Title: Vavilov, Nicolai Ivanovich

ID: MS Add.8634/H.38

Date: 1922-1926 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Various matters including Bateson's planned visit to Leningrad in 1925. Included is a letter from Catherine Vavilov and a typescript titled 'The English Speaking World and Siarus'. See A.130 for photographs of Bateson with Vavilov. See also H.61. Vavilov, 1887-1943, was a Russian and Soviet botanist and geneticist who worked with Bateson on plant immunity, c.1913-1914. (F.43.a.1-17)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.39 - Wilson, James**

Title: Wilson, James

ID: MS Add.8634/H.39

Date: 1912-1913 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Scientific matters. Wilson was Professor of Agriculture at the Royal College of Science for Ireland and a proponent of Mendelism. (G.6.m)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Subseries: MS Add.8634/H.40-H.61 - General correspondence**

Title: General correspondence

ID: MS Add.8634/H.40-H.61

Date: 1887-1929 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Part of this correspondence consists of an original alphabetical series which included much of H.1-H.39. This series became disordered or partially broken up and it was not possible to reconstruct this former arrangement. The individual correspondents in each envelope are given in the following descriptions. Also included in this General correspondence series are other groups of correspondence relating to various topics. The whole series has been arranged chronologically by the earliest letter in each separate envelope or bundle of correspondence. The content is scientific, professional, personal and general. Indexed. Included are letters to Bateson's wife, Beatrice, subsequent to his death.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.40 - Harmer, Sir Sidney Frederic, 1887, 1927 Heribert-  
Nilsson, Nils, 1927**

Title: Harmer, Sir Sidney Frederic, 1887, 1927 Heribert-  
Nilsson, Nils, 1927

ID: MS Add.8634/H.40

Date: 1887-1927 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Included is a letter from J. Stanley Gardiner found attached to Harmer's 1927 letter.  
(F.36.1.1-25)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.41 - Galton, Sir Francis, 1889-1893 Newton, Alfred, 1890 Sherrington, Sir Charles Scott, 1892, nd**

Title: Galton, Sir Francis, 1889-1893 Newton, Alfred, 1890 Sherrington, Sir Charles Scott, 1892, nd

ID: MS Add.8634/H.41

Date: 1889-1893 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

(A.9.b)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.42-H.43 - Haldane, John Burdon Sanderson, 1920, nd Kew Gardens, 1894-1925 Lock, Emily, 1927 McCluney, C.E., 1921-1927, nd Prain, Sir David, 1913-1926 Southern, Jane, 1927 2 folders.**

Title: Haldane, John Burdon Sanderson, 1920, nd Kew Gardens, 1894-1925 Lock, Emily, 1927 McCluney, C.E., 1921-1927, nd Prain, Sir David, 1913-1926 Southern, Jane, 1927 2 folders.

ID: MS Add.8634/H.42-H.43

Date: 1894-1927 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

(G.2.h.1-28)

Publication status:

Draft

---



**File: MS Add.8634/H.44 - Osborn, Henry Fairfield, 1894 Pearl, Raymond, 1910 Pease, Michael, 1922-1927 Pellew, Caroline, 1921**

Title: Osborn, Henry Fairfield, 1894 Pearl, Raymond, 1910 Pease, Michael, 1922-1927 Pellew, Caroline, 1921

ID: MS Add.8634/H.44

Date: 1894-1927 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

(F.36.s.1-9)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.45-H.46 - Ribas, Antonio, 1912-1913 Scott, Dukinfield Henry, 1926-1927 Smith, George Charles Moore, 1898-1920 Southwell, W., 1922-1929 Stein, S.A. Arondsen, 1920 Turrill, W.B., 1924 2 folders.**

Title: Ribas, Antonio, 1912-1913 Scott, Dukinfield Henry, 1926-1927 Smith, George Charles Moore, 1898-1920 Southwell, W., 1922-1929 Stein, S.A. Arondsen, 1920 Turrill, W.B., 1924 2 folders.

ID: MS Add.8634/H.45-H.46

Date: 1898-1929 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

(G.2.j.1-23)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.47 - Cambridge Liberal Unionist Association**

Title: Cambridge Liberal Unionist Association

ID: MS Add.8634/H.47

Date: 1901 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

(G.6.1)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.48-H.49 - Hurst, Charles Chamberlain, 1906 Kenyon, Sir Frederic George, 1916-1926 Mayer, Alfred G., 1902-1904 Sutton, A., 1904-1908 2 folders.**

Title: Hurst, Charles Chamberlain, 1906 Kenyon, Sir Frederic George, 1916-1926 Mayer, Alfred G., 1902-1904 Sutton, A., 1904-1908 2 folders.

ID: MS Add.8634/H.48-H.49

Date: 1902-1926 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

(G.5.c)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.50 - 'Mrs Herringham's gift', contents of an envelope so inscribed**

Title: 'Mrs Herringham's gift', contents of an envelope so inscribed

ID: MS Add.8634/H.50

Date: 1903-1926 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondence re a legacy left by Mrs C.J. Herringham for Bateson's scientific work. (G.5.o)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.51-H.53 - Moodie, H., 1923 Onslow, H., 1915-1921 Onslow, Muriel (formerly Wheldale), 1903-1927 Pease, Michael, 1927 Muriel Onslow is the principal correspondent. 3 folders.**

Title: Moodie, H., 1923 Onslow, H., 1915-1921 Onslow, Muriel (formerly Wheldale), 1903-1927 Pease, Michael, 1927 Muriel Onslow is the principal correspondent. 3 folders.

ID: MS Add.8634/H.51-H.53

Date: 1903-1927 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

(G.5.q)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.54 - Balfour, Arthur James, 1st Earl of Balfour, 1912 Balls, William Lawrence, 1905-1927 Brainard, Ezra, 1907 Bryce, [?James, Viscount), 1915 Diver, Cyril, 1921-1925**

Title: Balfour, Arthur James, 1st Earl of Balfour, 1912 Balls, William Lawrence, 1905-1927 Brainard, Ezra, 1907 Bryce, [?James, Viscount), 1915 Diver, Cyril, 1921-1925

ID: MS Add.8634/H.54

Date: 1905-1927 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

(G.2.f.1-24)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.55 - Driesch, Hans, 1924-1927 Doncaster, Mrs Leonard, 1920 Druery, C.T., 1906 Grant Duff, Mrs, 1926 Dykes, W.R., 1924 Gardiner, J. Stanley, 1927**

Title: Driesch, Hans, 1924-1927 Doncaster, Mrs Leonard, 1920 Druery, C.T., 1906 Grant Duff, Mrs, 1926 Dykes, W.R., 1924 Gardiner, J. Stanley, 1927

ID: MS Add.8634/H.55

Date: 1906-1927 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

(G.2.g.1-18)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.56-H.57 - 'Art correspondence', contents of an envelope so inscribed**

Title: 'Art correspondence', contents of an envelope so inscribed

ID: MS Add.8634/H.56-H.57

Date: 1909-1928 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Various correspondents, principally Laurence Binyon. 2 folders. (G.4.a)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.58 - 'Correspondence with classical scholars re Greek and Roman races', contents of an envelope so inscribed**

Title: 'Correspondence with classical scholars re Greek and Roman races', contents of an envelope so inscribed

ID: MS Add.8634/H.58

Date: 1913-1914 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

(G.6.d)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.59 - Lafayette Ltd (photographers)**

Title: Lafayette Ltd (photographers)

ID: MS Add.8634/H.59

Date: 1913-1926 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

(G.8.a.)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.60 - McDougall, W., nd Morgan, T.H., 1914 Sturtevant, Alfred Henry, nd**

Title: McDougall, W., nd Morgan, T.H., 1914 Sturtevant, Alfred Henry, nd

ID: MS Add.8634/H.60

Date: 1914 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

(F.36.p.1-3)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.61 - 'Correspondence re [N.I.] Vavilov's book account etc', contents of an envelope so inscribed**

Title: 'Correspondence re [N.I.] Vavilov's book account etc', contents of an envelope so inscribed

ID: MS Add.8634/H.61

Date: 1924-1927 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

See H.38 for Vavilov correspondence. (G.6.p)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Subseries: MS Add.8634/H.62-H.72 - 'Miscellaneous letters'**

Title: 'Miscellaneous letters'

ID: MS Add.8634/H.62-H.72

Date: 1889-1927 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Contents of four original envelopes, inscribed as above, comprising a single alphabetical sequence of correspondents. For ease of reference these have been further subdivided into smaller alphabetical ranges and listed as single folders.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**MS Add.8634/H.62-H.64 - 'A - G', first envelope**

Title: 'A - G', first envelope

ID: MS Add.8634/H.62-H.64

Date: 1890-1926 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

(G.7.o)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.62 - A - Ca**

Title: A - Ca

ID: MS Add.8634/H.62

Date: 1904-1920 (date of creation)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.63 - Co - Do**

Title: Co - Do

ID: MS Add.8634/H.63

Date: 1899-1922 (date of creation)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.64 - Du - G**

Title: Du - G

ID: MS Add.8634/H.64

Date: 1890-1926 (date of creation)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**MS Add.8634/H.65-H.67 - 'H - L', second envelope**

Title: 'H - L', second envelope

ID: MS Add.8634/H.65-H.67

Date: 1892-1927 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

(G.7.p)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.65 - Ha**

Title: Ha

ID: MS Add.8634/H.65

Date: 1894-1927 (date of creation)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.66 - He - J**Title: He - JID: MS Add.8634/H.66Date: 1892-1919 (date of creation)Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.67 - K - L**Title: K - LID: MS Add.8634/H.67Date: 1892-1924 (date of creation)Publication status:

Draft

---

**MS Add.8634/H.68-H.69 - 'M - R', third envelope**Title: 'M - R', third envelopeID: MS Add.8634/H.68-H.69Date: 1889-1925 (date of creation)Scope and content:

(G.7.q)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.68 - M**Title: M



ID: MS Add.8634/H.68

Date: 1889-1925 (date of creation)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.69 - N - R**

Title: N - R

ID: MS Add.8634/H.69

Date: 1890-1925 (date of creation)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**MS Add.8634/H.70-H.72 - 'S - Z', fourth envelope**

Title: 'S - Z', fourth envelope

ID: MS Add.8634/H.70-H.72

Date: 1890-1922 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

(G.7.r)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.70 - Sa - Sh**

Title: Sa - Sh

ID: MS Add.8634/H.70

Date: 1893-1922 (date of creation)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.71 - Si - Va**

Title: Si - Va

ID: MS Add.8634/H.71

Date: 1890-1918 (date of creation)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.72 - Ve - Vr**

Title: Ve - Vr

ID: MS Add.8634/H.72

Date: 1901-1917 (date of creation)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Subseries: MS Add.8634/H.73-H.75 - 'Begging letters'**

Title: 'Begging letters'

ID: MS Add.8634/H.73-H.75

Date: 1898-1904 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Contents of two envelopes so inscribed. Correspondence chiefly relating to Bateson's request for grants and assistance for a programme of breeding experiments to investigate heredity.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.73 - First envelope**

Title: First envelope

ID: MS Add.8634/H.73

Date: 1898-1904 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondents include Herbert Spencer and Sir Francis Darwin. (F.51)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/H.74-H.75 - Second envelope: 'Additional begging letters'**

Title: Second envelope: 'Additional begging letters'

ID: MS Add.8634/H.74-H.75

Date: 1898-1904 (date of creation)

Scope and content:

Correspondents include Adam Sedgwick and H.J. Elwes. 2 folders. (G.3.a.1-23)

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Series: MS Add.8634/J.1-J.3 - Non-textual material**

Title: Non-textual material

ID: MS Add.8634/J.1-J.3

Scope and content:

Non-textual material, consists of various undated photographs and prints of flora and fauna, including 27 drawings of Milan leps by Frohawk.

Physical description: 3 folders; paper

Publication status:

Draft

---

**Item: MS Add.8634/J.1 - Mounted colour photograph of primula**

Title: Mounted colour photograph of primula

ID: MS Add.8634/J.1

Date: 1907 (circa) (date of creation)

Scope and content:

The photograph is signed 'Thomas Waltham '07'.

Physical description: 1 item; photograph

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: I.8.i/1.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/J.2 - Photographs and prints (both colour and black and white) of primula, rabbit skins and fowls**

Title: Photographs and prints (both colour and black and white) of primula, rabbit skins and fowls

ID: MS Add.8634/J.2

Physical description: 7 items; paper & photographs

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: I.8.ii/1-5.

Publication status:

Draft

---

**File: MS Add.8634/J.3 - 27 drawings of Milan Leps by F.W. Frohawk**

Title: 27 drawings of Milan Leps by F.W. Frohawk

ID: MS Add.8634/J.3

Physical description: 1 folder; paper

Note [generalNote]:

Former reference: I.8.iii/1-2.

Publication status:

Draft

Access points:

- Frohawk, Frederick William (1861-1946) zoological artist and lepidopterist (subject)
-